



Llywodraeth Cymru  
Welsh Government

# **National Survey for Wales 2024-25 questionnaire**

## CONTENTS

Filtering of questions	5
Soft and hard checks	6
Guide to question format	7
Question sources	8
Start of interview - Introductory script	10
Address check	14
Person selection	15
Refusals (Admin)	20
Assisted interview	22
Language selection	23
Household composition	25
National identity, ethnicity and religion (Core)	37
Sexual orientation	41
Tenure (Core)	42
Internet use (Core)	45
Welsh language (Core)	46
Welsh language transmission	48
Economic status and qualifications (Core)	51
Car use (Core)	54
Armed Forces	55
Current work	58
Remote Working	61
Fair work	64
Welsh language in the workplace	70
Ageism	71
Employability and support	72
Local authorities	78
Access to services and facilities	79
Awareness of local councillors	80
Community cohesion	83
Community safety	85
Noise 2021-22	87
Household material deprivation - non-pensioner (Core, FG)	88
Household material deprivation - pensioner (Core, FG)	92
Housing – rent and mortgage arrears	103
Food poverty	104
Primary schools	107
Secondary schools	111
Childcare	115
Unpaid carers (FG)	120
Well-being (Core, ONS4)	121
Health demographic questions (Core)	123
Pregnant	124
BMI (FG)	125
Long-term illnesses (Core)	127
Accommodation suitable for needs	129

Diet (FG)	131
Alcohol (FG)	137
Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG)	149
Physical activity (FG)	151
Active travel	155
Sport Wales (FG) – Participation and latent demand	156
Sport Wales – Encouraging future participation	170
Sport Wales – Level of participation	171
Sport Wales – Spectating	173
Sport Wales – Volunteering and coaching	174
Sport Wales – Facilities	177
Sport Wales – Attitude statements	180
GP registration	182
GP services	183
GP services – Welsh language	186
Hearing care	187
Eye care	189
Satisfaction with health services	191
Satisfaction with education system	192
Satisfaction with Welsh Government	193
Arts attendance (FG, ACW)	194
Arts participation (FG, ACW)	199
ACW – Welsh language arts events	203
ACW – Barriers	204
Recontact (Core) - CATI	205
End of telephone interview	207
Access to online section – internet users	210
CASI – Introductory script	213
Start of online section – CAWI	216
Non-GP healthcare services	218
EQ-5D-5L – CASI/CAWI	221
EQ-5D-5L – CATI/CAPI	225
NRW - Flood risk	228
NRW – Biodiversity	232
NRW – Environmental concerns	234
Noise 2024-25	236
NRW – Environmental action	238
NRW – Environmental behaviours	240
NRW – Green and natural spaces	242
Global citizenship (FG)	245
Physical punishment of children	249
Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)	252
Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)	258
Discrimination and bullying	261
Volunteering (FG)	262
End of online section - CASI	264
End of online section - CAWI	265
Online section feedback - CAWI	266
Recontact (Core) - CAPI	267
End of interview – Interviewer administered	269

Interview check information	272
Annex A – Subsampled topics (provisional)	273
Annex B - Interviewer instructions and prompts	275
Annex C - Derived variables	276

## Filtering of questions

Some questions within modules only apply to those who have answered in a particular way to an earlier survey question. This filtering information is provided in the questionnaire above each question. For example:

- ASK ALL – Question is asked of all respondents for whom the module applies.
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk – Question is asked only of respondents for whom the module applies and whose answer at the question labelled WelSpk was response option 1 or 3.

## Soft and hard checks

A range of checks are built in to the computer implementation of the questionnaire to ensure that responses are in a sensible range (for variables like height) and are consistent with each other (for example, so that respondents can't both give an answer to a question and also say they don't know the answer). These checks include 'soft' checks, so the interviewer gets an error message but can choose to suppress it and continue; and 'hard' checks, so the response must be corrected before the moving on to the next question. Checks in the online survey are shaded in red for respondents.

Like the telephone survey, all questions in the online survey require a response, however respondents can select 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' response options. If no response is selected in the online survey, the following error message in red will appear: 'Please select an answer'. The only exception is the EQ-5D-5L question set, which do not require any response (as per the requirements from the owners of this question set).

## Guide to question format

All questions in the survey questionnaire follow a similar format. Below is a guide to interpreting the format.

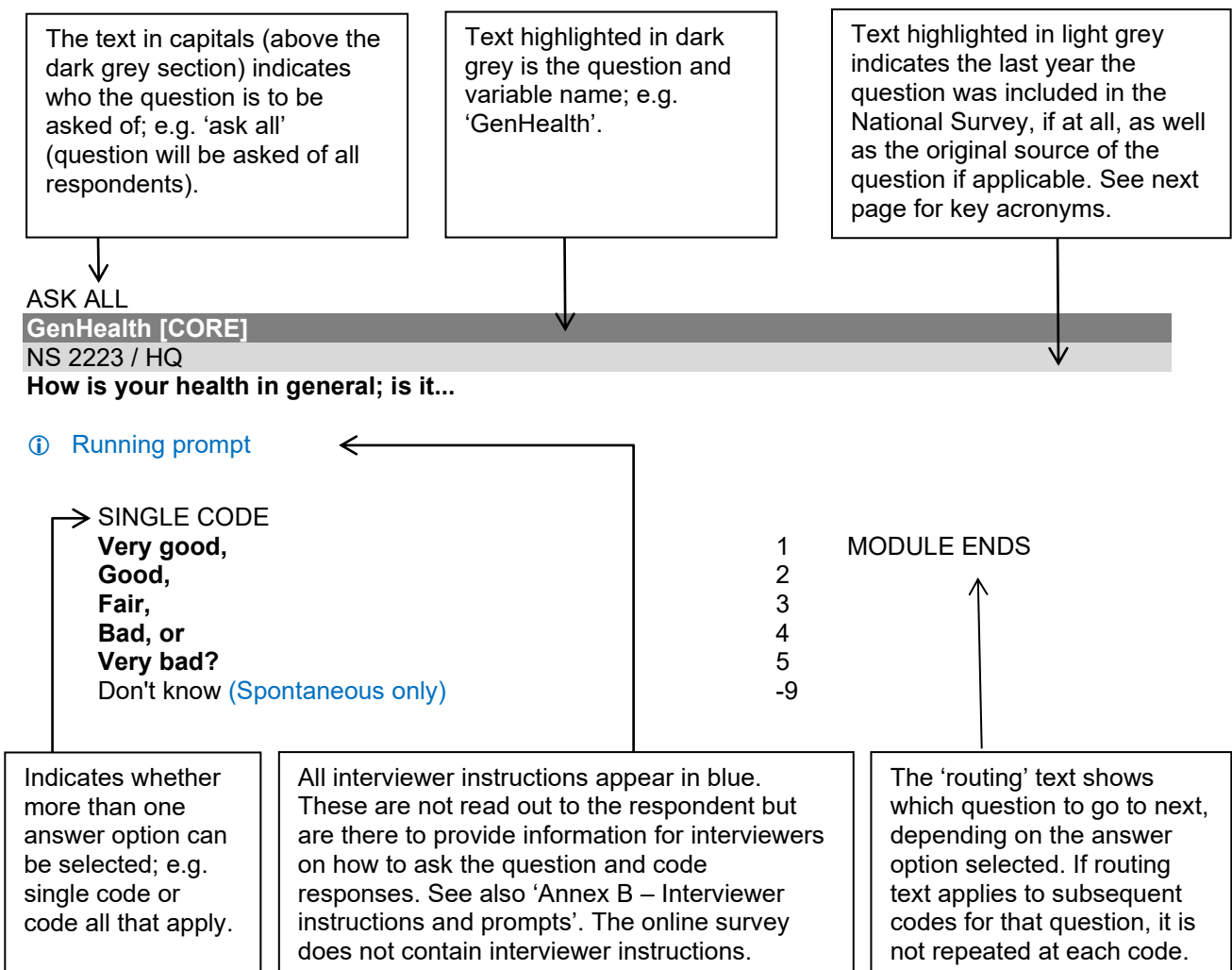
### Text in bold:

- **Telephone survey** - The wording of the question to be read out by the interviewer to the respondent will always be displayed in bold type.
- **Online survey** - Text in bold is what will appear on screen for the respondent to read (usually also presented in bold for the respondent).

Text in non-bold type and capitals or brackets refers to survey coding frame instructions (see text boxes below for more information). These do not appear on screen in the online survey.

Each response option in the survey is allocated a numerical code to enable statistical analyses; e.g. 'Don't know' is '-9'. In the online survey, these codes are not visible to respondents on screen.

### Example of question layout:



## Question sources

The question's previous inclusion in the National Survey is marked under the question / variable label. For example, NS 1920 indicates the question was last included in the National Survey in 2019-20. NS NEW indicates the question is included in the National Survey for the first time in 2024-25. Where no other source is marked, this indicates a new question has been developed specifically for the National Survey.

Questions are taken from existing surveys where possible. Where relevant, the source is also marked under the question / variable label and the year of the source survey is given (e.g. SHS 2016 refers to the Scottish Household Survey in 2016). Where the question or answer options differ from the original source, the question source is marked with an "a" (adapted).

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Refers to</b>
<b>AAS</b>	Active Adults Survey
<b>ALS</b>	Active Lives Survey
<b>AIWS</b>	Arts in Wales Survey
<b>ASC</b>	Adult Social Care User Survey (England)
<b>BEISPT</b>	BEIS Public Attitudes Tracker, wave 29
<b>Cen</b>	Census
<b>CL</b>	Community Life survey
<b>CSE</b>	Crime Survey for England
<b>DEFRA EAS</b>	Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs Environmental Attitudes Survey
<b>EHF</b>	Britain's Eye Health in Focus Survey
<b>EHIS</b>	European Health Interview Survey
<b>EHS</b>	English Housing Survey
<b>EPC14</b>	Exploring patient choice in GP services 2014
<b>EQ5D</b>	EuroQol EQ-5D-5L
<b>ESS</b>	European Social Survey
<b>EU SILC</b>	European Union Statistics on Income and Living Conditions
<b>FRS</b>	Family Resources Survey
<b>HQ</b>	Office for National Statistics harmonised question
<b>HSE</b>	Health Survey for England (in many cases, similar questions are also included in the Scottish Health Survey)
<b>LiW</b>	Living in Wales survey
<b>MENE</b>	Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment survey
<b>NIHS</b>	National Health Interview Survey
<b>NS</b>	National Survey



<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Refers to</b>
<b>OPN</b>	Opinions and Lifestyle Survey
<b>OXIS</b>	Oxford Internet Survey
<b>PARS</b>	Parental attitudes re-contact survey
<b>PPCCW</b>	Public Perceptions of Climate Change in Wales survey
<b>SHCE</b>	Scottish Health and Care Experience Survey
<b>SHeS</b>	Scottish Health Survey
<b>SHS</b>	Scottish Household Survey
<b>SWEMWBS</b>	Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale
<b>TPS</b>	Taking Part Survey
<b>UC FSCS</b>	Universal Credit Full Service Claimant Survey
<b>UN GGS</b>	United Nations Generations and Gender Surveys
<b>WAT</b>	Wales Activity Tracker
<b>WEMWBS</b>	Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale
<b>WHS</b>	Welsh Health Survey
<b>WORS</b>	Welsh Outdoor Recreation Survey

# Start of interview - Introductory script

ASK ALL

**IntMode**

NS NEW

[Please select survey mode](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

IntMode WILL DEFAULT TO 2 FOR ALL BUT SWITCH TO 1 IF 1 AT IntModeA VIA THE PORTAL. INTERVIEWER WILL NEED TO MOVE ON FROM THIS SCREEN, RATHER THAN TREAT AS AN AUTO-PUNCH (HIDDEN SCREEN)

SINGLE CODE		
Telephone and online (CATI and CAWI)	1	GO TO DialOutcome
Face to face (CAPI AND CASI)	2	GO TO AddChkF2F

ASK IF 1 AT IntMode

**DialOutcome**

NS NEW

[Please dial the number and record the outcome below \(if not automated by dialler\).](#)

WE ARE USING A DIALLER, SYTEL, PLEASE FETCH OUTCOMES FROM DIALLER WHERE POSSIBLE

DISPLAY 1: CALL HISTORY, DISPLAY APPOINTMENT DATE, TIME AND PORTAL USER'S NAME

DISPLAY 2: COMMENTS

SINGLE CODE		
Call answered	31	GO TO IntIntro
Busy number	2	SAVE – START NEXT CALL
Answer machine	7	GO TO IntroAP
No answer	3	SAVE – START NEXT CALL
Unobtainable – dead number	11	END - START NEXT CALL
Wrong property type - business / residential	35	END - START NEXT CALL
Modem / Fax	9	END - START NEXT CALL

ASK IF 2 AT IntMode

**AddChkF2F**

NS NEW

[Please check that the below details are correct. If not, you should exit the script and select the correct serial number.](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

**Serial number:**

**Address:**

**Postcode:**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO IntIntro
No	2	GO TO OUTCOME CODES

ASK IF 31 AT DialOutcome OR 1 AT AddChkF2F

**IntIntro**

NS 2223

① Interviewer code

① If Welsh speaker and you can't carry out the interview in Welsh, select 'Arrange Welsh interviewer'. If you are a Welsh speaking interviewer, please change language and continue the interview as normal.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Continue	1	GO TO IntroOnT
Arrange Welsh interviewer and close case	2	GO TO AOC

ASK IF 7 AT DialOutcome

**IntroAP**

NS 2223

① When leaving a message, please speak slowly and clearly. Please keep to the script below.

**Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] from [Verian / Beaufort Research]. We wrote to you recently about a survey we're carrying out for the Welsh Government, called the National Survey for Wales.**

**We offer a £15 voucher for taking part.**

**I'll call back, or please ring [0800 008 3244 / OR YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER] to arrange a suitable time. Thank you.**

① For second answerphone message use:

**Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME]. I'm calling from [Verian / Beaufort Research] about the National Survey for Wales. I recently left a message asking if you'd be happy to take part in a survey. I'll call back, or please ring [0800 008 3244 / OR YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER] to arrange a suitable time. Thank you.**

① For third and fourth answerphone message use:

**Hi, this is [INTERVIEWER NAME] calling about the National Survey for Wales. I'd be grateful if you could call back on [0800 008 3244 / OR YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER]. Thank you.**

① Interviewer to phone sampled person at different times of the day.

① No more than 20 attempts should be made.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Try again another time	1	SAVE AND CLOSE CASE
Maximum attempts made. Close case	2	END OF INTERVIEW

ASK IF 1 AT IntIntro AND 31 AT DialOutcome

**IntroOnT**

NS 2223

**Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] from [Verian / Beaufort Research].**

**[(IF 1 AT IntIntro AND 1 AT Opt\_In) OR COMPLETED PERSON SELECTION: Please may I speak with [(OptInNameA/B) OR NAME FROM PersonSelectConf]?]**

[IF MOBILE NUMBER: I realise that I have called you on your mobile phone, so can I just check that it is OK to talk at the moment, that you are not driving or doing anything where it would be dangerous for us to continue?]

- ① If speaking to them for the first time, please mention:
  - Length of survey – first part around 30 minutes and 15 minute self-completion section.
  - Voucher once both sections completed: £15.
  - Survey is completely confidential.
  - If haven't completed person selection process yet - only need to speak to one person in household. Will ask a few questions at the start to find out who needs to take part.
  - [IF TELEMATCHED NUMBER: How telematched number obtained - Address selected at random. Telephone number found via commercial service that matches telephone numbers and residential addresses.]
- ① Other information, mention only if necessary:
  - If they can't do the self-completion section themselves, you can ask them the questions instead.
  - If they don't speak Welsh or English, can arrange for an external translator or someone they know can translate the survey questions.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Happy to continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Call back another time	2	GO TO AOC
Respondent would prefer to do face-to-face interview (Spontaneous only)	3	
Doesn't want to take part (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO TermSurv1

ASK IF 2 AT IntMode AND 1 AT IntIntro

IntroF2F

NS NEW

Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] from [Verian / Beaufort Research].

[(IF 1 AT IntIntro AND 1 AT Opt\_In) OR COMPLETED PERSON SELECTION: **Please may I speak with [NAME FROM PersonSelectConf]?**]

- ① If speaking to them for the first time, please mention:
  - Length of survey – first part around 30 minutes and 15 minute self-completion section.
  - Voucher once both sections completed: £15.
  - Survey is completely confidential.
  - If haven't completed person selection process yet - only need to speak to one person in household. Will ask a few questions at the start to find out who needs to take part.
- ① Other information, mention only if necessary:
  - If they can't do the self-completion section themselves, you can ask them the questions instead.
  - If they don't speak Welsh or English, can arrange for an external translator or someone they know can translate the survey questions.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Happy to continue	1	GO TO CovidChk
Arrange visit for another time	2	GO TO AOC
Respondent would prefer to do telephone interview (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO TelNum1
Doesn't want to take part (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO TermSurv1

ASK IF 1 AT IntroF2F

**CovidChk**

NS NEW

**In the last 48 hours, have you or anyone in your household had any covid symptoms?**

**This includes symptoms such as a high temperature, cough, runny nose, sore throat or upset stomach.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CovidChkApp
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Refused	3	GO TO TermSurv1

ASK IF 1 AT Health1

**CovidChkApp**

NS NEW

① If appropriate, you can arrange a telephone interview instead of face-to-face, or otherwise please make an appointment to come back in 5+ days' time.

Arrange telephone interview	1	GO TO AOC
Appointment in 5+ days' time	2	

IF 3 AT IntroF2F

**TelNum1**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is your telephone number?**

① Enter telephone number.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER NUMBER [11] GO TO TelNum1Conf

ASK IF 3 AT IntroF2F

**TelNum1Conf [CORE]**

NS NEW

① Confirm telephone number with respondent.

DISPLAY TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM TelNum1

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes – telephone number correct	1	MODULE ENDS
No – change telephone number	2	GO TO TelNum1

IF 4 AT IntroOnT OR IntroF2F, OR 3 AT CovidChk

**TermSurv1**

NS 2223

**OK. Thank you anyway for your time.** END OF INTERVIEW

## Address check

ASK ALL

**AddrChk**

NS 2223

**Can I just confirm that the address is correct?**

AREA, ADDRESS, HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION HELD FOR THE CASE SHOULD APPEAR FOR THE RESPONDENT TO CONFIRM

- ① If address is different from the one listed, code as 'Incorrect' and terminate interview.
- ① If some details are incorrect but the address is more or less correct e.g. the correct house number and postcode, or the correct house number and street name, code as 'Some details are incorrect' and record correct details.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Correct

Some details are incorrect

Incorrect

1

2

3

MODULE ENDS

GO TO Addr

GO TO EndInt

ASK IF 3 OR -99 AT AddrChk

**EndInt**

NS 2223

**I'm afraid that we cannot continue with the interview. [IF 3 AT AddrChk: Your address does not match the address that we have been given.]**

END OF INTERVIEW

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

**Addr**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: What is your address?**

- ① Cannot leave first line, county or postcode fields blank.

HARD CHECK – IF FIRST LINE, COUNTY OR POSTCODE LEFT BLANK: "Please enter an answer for ['First line'/'County'/'Postcode']"

First line: [35]

Second line: [35]

Third line: [35]

Town/city: [35]

County: [35]

Postcode: [7]

MODULE ENDS

## Person selection

ASK ALL

HouseCompAdul

NS NEW

I'll now select the person to take part from your household. Including yourself, how many people aged 16 or over live in your household?

**IF NECESSARY:** For this study we are only interviewing people aged 16 or over.

**IF NECESSARY:** By 'household' I mean a group of people, not necessarily related, living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room, or dining area.

**IF NECESSARY:** We can only speak to the person selected. We have to select everyone using the same method. This helps us make sure that all kinds of people take part in the survey.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSED' AT THIS QUESTION.

- ① Only record the number of people aged 16 and over – there will be a question about household members under the age of 16 later on.
- ① Include:
  - People who normally live at address who are away for under 6 months.
  - Boarders and lodgers living as part of household.
- ① Exclude:
  - Spouses who are separated and no longer resident.
  - People away continuously for 6 months or more.

ENTER NUMBER [8]  
HouseCompAdul>1  
HouseCompAdul=1

GO TO NamesO16

ASK ALL

NamesO16

NS NEW

[IF HouseCompAdul=1: **ASK OR CODE:** What is your first name?]

[IF HouseCompAdul>1: **So that I can select the right person from your household, please can I have the first name of each household member aged 16 or over, starting with yourself.**

ONCE FIRST NAME IS RECORDED: **ASK OR CODE:** Now for the next person in the household. **What is the first name of the [second/third/fourth...] household member?**

- ① If respondent does not wish to give first names of members in their household, can include initials.]

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [15]

GO TO NamesO16C

ASK ALL

NamesO16C

NS NEW

① Confirm names listed are correct.

DISPLAY ALL NAMES FROM NamesO16

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Correct	1	GO TO PersonSelectConf
Incorrect	2	GO TO NamesO16

ASK IF HouseCompAdul>1

PersonSelectConf

NS NEW

① You should carry out the survey with: [NAME]

IF SCREENING RESPONDENT: **You have been selected to complete the survey.**

IF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER: **[Name] has been selected to complete the survey. Please could I speak to them?**

**IF NECESSARY: We can only speak to the person selected. We have to select everyone using the same method. This helps us make sure that all kinds of people take part in the survey.**

- ① It is essential that you interview only the person who is selected.
- ① You must not substitute with another household member.
- ① If the respondent is disabled (e.g. has speech or hearing difficulties), another household member can help the respondent complete the interview.
- ① If the correct person is not available, log details and close survey until contact can be made with them.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

OUTROUTING:

- IF SCREENING RESPONDENT:
  - CODE 1 – MODULE ENDS
  - CODE 2 - AOC
- IF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
  - CODE 1 – GO TO IntroOnT2 OR IntroF2F2
  - CODE 2 – GO TO TelNum5
- CODE 3 GO TO TermSurv2

SINGLE CODE

Continue	1
Not available - call back / visit another time	2
Doesn't want to take part (Spontaneous only)	3

ASK IF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER SELECTED AND 2 AT PersonSelectConf

TelNum5

NS NEW

① Ask for [Name]'s telephone number if possible.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER NUMBER [11]

GO TO TelNum5Conf



Telephone number not provided

GO TO AOC

ASK IF NUMBER ENTERED AT TelNum5

TelNum5Conf [CORE]

NS NEW

① Confirm telephone number.

DISPLAY TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM TelNum5

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes – telephone number correct

1

GO TO AOC

No – change telephone number

2

GO TO TelNum5

ASK IF PERSON SELECTED IS NOT SCREENING RESPONDENT, 1 AT IntMode AND 1 AT

PersonSelectConf

IntroOnT2

NS 2223

① What you have to mention:

- Introduce yourself – name and company you work for.
- Length of survey – first part around 30 minutes and 15 minute self-completion section.
- Voucher once both sections completed: £15.
- Survey is completely confidential.
- [IF TELEMATCHED NUMBER: How telematched number obtained - Address selected at random. Telephone number found via commercial service that matches telephone numbers and residential addresses.]

① Other information, mention only if necessary:

- If they can't do the self-completion section themselves, you can ask them the questions instead.
- If they don't speak Welsh or English, can arrange for an external translator or someone they know can translate the survey questions.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Happy to continue

1

GO TO TelNum2

Call back another time

2

Respondent would prefer to do face-to-face interview

(Spontaneous only)

3

MODULES ENDS

Doesn't want to take part (Spontaneous only)

4

GO TO TermSurv2

ASK IF PERSON SELECTED IS NOT SCREENING RESPONDENT, 2 AT IntMode AND 1 AT

PersonSelectConf

IntroF2F2

NS NEW

① What you have to mention:

- Introduce yourself – name and company you work for.
- Length of survey – first part around 30 minutes and 15 minute self-completion section.
- Voucher once both sections completed: £15.
- Survey is completely confidential.

① Other information, mention only if necessary:

- If they can't do the self-completion section themselves, you can ask them the questions instead.
- If they don't speak Welsh or English, can arrange for an external translator or someone they know can translate the survey questions.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Happy to continue	1	MODULES ENDS
Arrange visit for another time	2	
Respondent would prefer to do telephone interview (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO TelNum2
Doesn't want to take part (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO TermSurv2

ASK IF 1 AT TelNum5Conf

**TelNum5Pref**

NS NEW

**Is this the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?**

DISPLAY LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER RECORDED FROM TelNum5

**IF NECESSARY: Would you prefer that we used another number?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes - use current number	1	MODULE ENDS
No – record an alternative phone number	2	GO TO TelNum2

IF 3 AT IntroF2F2 OR (1 OR 2 AT IntroOnT2), BUT NOT IF 1 AT TelNum5Pref

**TelNum2**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: What is your telephone number?**

[Enter telephone number.](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER NUMBER [11] GO TO TelNum2Conf

ASK IF 3 AT IntroF2F2 OR (1 OR 2 AT IntroOnT2), BUT NOT IF 1 AT TelNum5Pref

**TelNum2Conf [CORE]**

NS NEW

[Confirm telephone number with respondent.](#)

DISPLAY TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM TelNum2

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Yes – telephone number correct	1	MODULES ENDS
No – change telephone number	2	GO TO TelNum2

ASK IF 4 AT IntroOnT2 OR IntroF2F2, OR 3 AT PersonSelectConf

**TermSurv2**

NS 2223

**OK. Thank you anyway for your time.**

MODULE ENDS

DvIntMode2 = 1 IF:

- IntMode = 1 AND IntroOnT = 1 OR 2
- IntMode = 1 AND IntroOnT2 = 1 OR 2

- IntMode = 2 AND IntroF2F = 3
- IntMode = 2 AND IntroF2F2 = 3

DvIntMode2 = 2 IF:

- IntMode = 2 AND IntroF2F = 1 OR 2
- IntMode = 2 AND IntroF2F2 = 1 OR 2
- IntMode = 1 AND IntroOnT = 3
- IntMode = 1 AND IntroOnT2 = 3

## Refusals (Admin)

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE IF:

- 4 AT IntroOnT, IntroF2F, IntroOnT2 OR IntroF2F2
- 3 AT CovidChk OR PersonSelectConf

ASK ALL

**RefStage**

NS NEW

① Did the refusal happen before the respondent selection process or after?

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Before respondent selection was completed	1	GO TO RefWhy
After respondent selection was completed	2	GO TO RefWho

ASK IF 2 AT RefStage

**RefWho**

NS NEW

① Who refused to take part, the person who was selected to do the survey or the person who you did the respondent selection with? If this is the same person, select 'Person who was selected to do the survey'.

① Code first that applies.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Person who was selected to do survey	1	GO TO RefWhy
Person who you did the respondent selection with (not the person selected to do the survey)	2	
Someone else	3	GO TO RefWhoOT

ASK IF 3 AT RefWho

**RefWhoOT**

NS NEW

① Who was the other person who refused to take part in the survey?

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [500] GO TO RefWhy

ASK ALL

**RefWhy**

NS NEW

① What were the reason(s) given by the person for the refusal?

① If the person did not say, do not guess – select code 'Don't know – no reasons provided'.

① Code all that apply.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 10)		
Too busy / doesn't have time	1	GO TO RefHelp
Person currently ill	2	
Person has a long-term illness or is disabled	3	
Upset they weren't the person selected to take part	4	
Concerns about confidentiality	5	
Too much effort involved	6	
Parent/guardian doesn't want child to take part	7	
Thought it was an online survey	8	
Other	9	GO TO RefWhyOT
Don't know – no reasons provided	10	GO TO RefHelp

ASK IF 9 AT RefWhy

RefWhyOT

NS NEW

[① What were the other reason\(s\) for the refusal?](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [1000]

GO TO RefHelp

ASK ALL

RefHelp

NS NEW

[① Was there anything that could have helped or encouraged the respondent to take part?](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [1000]

END OF INTEVIEW

No

## Assisted interview

ASK ALL

**AssisInt**

NS 2223

- ① Does the respondent require help from someone else (e.g. another household member or a friend) to complete the interview because they are disabled? For example, because of any speech or hearing difficulties.
- ① If the only reason they need help from someone else is because they don't speak English or Welsh and require a translator, code as 'No – respondent will do the survey themselves'.

SOFT CHECK – IF SELECTED CODE 2: "You've selected 'Yes' that the respondent is disabled and requires help from someone else to complete the survey. Please click 'Continue' if this is correct or amend response to 'No' if this doesn't apply."

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

No – respondent will do the survey themselves	1	MODULE ENDS
Yes – someone else will help respondent complete survey	2	GO TO AssisIntApp

ASK IF 2 AT AssisInt

**AssisIntApp**

NS NEW

- ① Is the person helping the respondent complete the survey available now?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – continue	1	MODULE ENDS
No – arrange appointment	2	GO TO AOC

## Language selection

ASK ALL

LangInt

NS 2223

Would you like to do this survey in Welsh or English?

A fyddai'n well gennych chi wneud yr arolwg hwn yn Gymraeg neu yn Saesneg?

SINGLE CODE

English / Saesneg

1

MODULE ENDS

Welsh / Cymraeg

2

GO TO Wellnt2

Other / Arall

3

GO TO LangIntOT

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

LangIntOT

NS 2223

ASK OR CODE: What is the other language?

ENTER TEXT [25]

GO TO OtherLang

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

OtherLang

NS 2223

We can arrange for a translator to carry out the survey with you in [RESPONSE AT LangIntOT] at a later date or someone you know could translate the survey questions for you if you'd prefer.

SINGLE CODE

External translator

1

GO TO ExTranslator

Household translator

2

GO TO HhTranslator

Does not want to take part later (*Spontaneous only*)

3

GO TO OtherLang2

ASK IF 1 AT OtherLang

ExTranslator

NS NEW

① Is the external translator or interviewer that can translate the questions available now?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – continue

1

MODULE ENDS

No – arrange appointment

2

GO TO AOC

ASK IF 2 AT OtherLang

HhTranslator

NS NEW

① Is the household translator available now to help carry out the interview with the respondent?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – continue

1

MODULE ENDS

No – arrange appointment

2

GO TO AOC

ASK IF 2 AT LangInt

WellInt2

NS NEW

① Can you carry out the interview in Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – continue

No – arrange Welsh speaking interviewer

1

2

MODULE ENDS

SAVE AND CLOSE CASE

ASK IF 3 AT OtherLang

OtherLang2

NS 2223

**Thank you anyway for your time.**

END OF INTERVIEW



# Household composition

ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode

**RecordYN**  
NS NEW

**Thank you for agreeing to take part in this important study. I would like to reassure you that your answers will be kept completely confidential.**

**Would you be you happy for this call to be recorded or monitored for quality control purposes? Only the research team will have access to this recording.**

**IF NECESSARY: The research team includes the National Survey team in Welsh Government, Verian and Beaufort Research.**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE	
Happy to be recorded / monitored	1 GO TO FullName
Refused to be recorded / monitored	2 GO TO RecordN

ASK IF 2 AT RecordYN

**RecordN**  
NS NEW

**That's fine, we can continue the interview without recording or monitoring the call.**

GO TO FullName

START OF INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

**FullName [CORE]**  
NS 2223

**Before we start, please confirm your full name.**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

First name: ENTER TEXT [50]  
Last name: ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO Email1

ASK ALL

**Email1**  
NS NEW

**Can I please have your email address?**

**This will be the email address we'll use to send you your £15 gift voucher once you have completed the [IF 2 AT DvIntMode2: survey / IF 1 AT DvIntMode2: online section]. [IF 1 AT DvIntMode2: I will also use it to send you the link and log in details you will need for the online section.]**

**IF THEY CAN'T COMPLETE THE ONLINE SECTION THEMSELVES: If you can't complete the [IF 2 AT DvIntMode2: self-completion section / IF 1 AT DvIntMode2: online section] I can ask you the questions instead.**

- ① If they do not wish to provide an email address, or do not have one, then we are able to send out a paper Love2Shop voucher instead.
- ① E-vouchers can be redeemed using most devices including mobile phones and tablets, and spent either in store or online (printerless option).

- ① If respondent provides an email address then they will receive an email containing an e-voucher and instructions on how to redeem it.
- ① For information on where e-vouchers can be used click here.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[E-VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT ONLINE ONLY AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change):

Argos, DJM Music, Edinburgh Woollen Mill, Habitat, Love2Shop Holidays, Peacocks, Ponden Home, Real Food Hub, Schuh, Schuh Kids, Simply Thank You, Sty Gifts, Virgin Experience Days

E-VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT ONLINE AND IN-STORE AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change):

American Golf, Antartex Village, Argos, Barclays Diamonds, Beaverbrooks, Ben Nevis Highland Centre, Blacks, Boots, Chisholm Hunter, Currys, Denby, Edinburgh Woollen Mill, Ernest Jones, Foot Locker, FOPP, Go Outdoors, Gulliver's World, Gulliver's Kingdom, Gulliver's Land, Gulliver's Farm & Dinosaur Park, Gulliver's Splash World, Gulliver's Hotel Halfords, Heron Foods, HMV, Holm Mills, Homesense, H. Samuel, Iceland, Inveraray Woollen Mill, James Pringle Weavers, Jedburgh Woollen Mill, John O'Groats Knitwear, Kernow Mill, Kilmahog Woollen Mill, Loofer's Clothing, Love2shop Holidays, M&S, Mackinnon Mills, Matalan, McCaig's Warehouse, Millets, Moffat Woollen Mill, New Look, Peacocks, Pizza Express, Ponden Home, Rituals Cosmetics, River Island, Romanes & Paterson, ROX Diamonds & Thrills, Schuh, Schuh Kids, Semichem, Shoe HQ, Shoe Zone, Simon One, Slaters Menswear, Spean Bridge Mill, TJ Hughes, TK Maxx, The Abbey Mill, The Bronte Weaving Shed, The Entertainer, The Famous Lee Mill, The Food Warehouse, The Old Station Welshpool, The Original Factory Shop, The Perfume Shop, The Scottish Wool Centre, The Works, Watershed Mill, Waterstones, West Highland Woollen Company, Wilton Shopping Village, Wilko]

SINGLE CODE

Yes – has email address	1	GO TO PortalEmail
No – does not have email address (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO VouchPostal
Respondent declined incentive (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO OnNoVoucher

ASK IF 3 AT Email1 AND 1 AT DvIntMode2

**OnNoVoucher**

NS 2223a

- ① Does the respondent have an email address you can send the online survey link to?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – has email address	1	GO TO PortalEmail
No – does not have email address	2	GO TO HouseCompAdChk
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

IF 1 AT Opt\_In, 1 AT HouseCompAdul AND PROVIDED EMAIL THROUGH PORTAL

**PortalEmail**

NS NEW

**Is your email address: [EMAIL ADDRESS FROM PORTAL]?**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HouseCompAdChk
No	2	GO TO EmailV

ASK IF 1 AT Email1, 1 AT OnNoVoucher OR 2 AT PortalEmail

**EmailV**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is your email address?**

**IF NECESSARY: I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention numbers and characters such as full stop, underscore, etc.**

① Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

- jane.brown@hotmail.com
- janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
- j\_brown@aol.co.uk

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [100]

GO TO EmailConf

IF 1 AT Email1, 1 AT OnNoVoucher OR 2 AT PortalEmail

**EmailConf**

NS NEW

**Can I just re-check I have taken your email address down correctly. The email you have given me is:**

[INSERT RESPONSE AT EmailIV]

**Can you confirm this is the right email address?**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes – email address correct

No – re-enter email address

1

GO TO HouseCompAdChk

2

GO TO EmailV

ASK IF 2 AT Email1

**VouchPostal**

NS 2223a

**No problem, the voucher will be posted out to you once you have completed the [IF 2 AT DvIntMode2: survey / IF 1 AT DvIntMode2: online section]. [IF 1 AT DvIntMode2: At the end of the telephone section, I can text and read out the survey link and user number you will need to access the survey.]**

① For information on where paper vouchers can be used [click here](#).

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[PAPER VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change):

Abbey Mill, American Golf, Antartex Village, Argos, Barclays Diamonds, Beaverbrooks, Ben Nevis Highland Centre, Bensons for Beds, Blackpool Pleasure Beach, Bonmarché, Boots, Boots Opticians, Boux Avenue, British Heart Foundation, Champneys, Chisholm Hunter, Clarks, Denby, DV8, Eason, Edinburgh Woollen Mill, Ernest Jones, Euronics, F. Hinds Jewellers, Foot Locker, FOPP, Fraser Hart, Go Outdoors, Goals, Goldsmiths, Gulliver's Theme Parks, H. Samuel, Halfords, Hastings Hotels, Heron Foods, HMV, Holm Mills, Homesense, Iceland, Inveraray Woollen Mill, James Pringle Weavers, Jedburgh Woollen Mill, John O'Groats Knitwear, Kernow Mill, Kilmahog Woollen Mill, Laithwaites, Lakeland Leather, Lightwater Valley, Liverpool FC Official Club Stores, London Bridge Experience, London Tombs, Loofe's Clothing, Love2shop Holidays, Mackinnon Mills, Mamas & Papas, Mappin & Webb, Masson Mills, Matalan, McCaig's Warehouse, Moffat Woollen Mill, New Look, Optical Express, Peacocks, Pizza Express, Ponden Home, Pontins, River Island, Robert Dyas, Romanes & Paterson, Rox Diamonds & Thrills, Ryman, Schuh, Schuh Kids, Scottsdale Golf, Semichem, Shoe HQ, Shoe Zone, Simon One, Simply Thank You Gifts, Slaters Menswear, Spean Bridge Mill, Sporting Targets, TJ Hughes, Ten Pin, The Abbey Mill, The Bronte Weaving Shed, The Famous Lee Mill, The Food Warehouse, The Old Station Welshpool, The Original Factory Shop, The Perfume Shop, The Scottish Wool Centre, The Works, TK Maxx, Tottenham Hotspur Football Club Shop, Trossachs Woollen Mill, WHSmith, Watershed Mill, Waterstones, West Highland Woollen Company, Wilko, Wilton Shopping Village, Wookey Hole Caves]

SINGLE CODE

Respondent happy to receive postal voucher	1	GO TO HouseCompAdChk
Respondent declined incentive ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	

ASK IF HouseCompAdul>1 AND SCREENING RESPONDENT NOT SELECTED

**HouseCompAdChk**

NS NEW

**I've been told that [RESPONSE AT HouseCompAdul] people aged 16 and over live in your household, including yourself and [RESPONSE AT NamesO16]. Can I just check, is this correct?**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Correct	1	GO TO HouseCompChil
Incorrect number/names of adults ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	GO TO HouseCompAdul2

ASK IF 2 AT HouseCompAdChk

**HouseCompAdul2**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: How many people aged 16 and over live in your household? Please include yourself.**

**IF NECESSARY: By 'household' I mean a group of people, not necessarily related, living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room, or dining area.**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSED' AT THIS QUESTION.

- ① Only record the number of people aged 16 and over – there will be a question about household members under the age of 16 later on.
- ① Code number of eligible persons.
- ① Include:
  - People who normally live at address who are away for under 6 months.
  - Boarders and lodgers living as part of household.
- ① Exclude:

- Spouses who are separated and no longer resident.
- People away continuously for 6 months or more.

ENTER NUMBER [8]

GO TO NamesO162

ASK IF 2 AT HouseCompAdChk AND HouseCompAdul2>1

**NamesO162**

NS NEW

[IF HouseCompAdul2=2: **Other than yourself, please can I have the first name of the other person aged 16 and over in your household?**]

[IF HouseCompAdul2>2: **Other than yourself, please can I have the first name of each person aged 16 and over in your household?**]

**ASK OR CODE: What is the first name of the second household member aged 16 and over?**

ONCE NAME OF THE SECOND PERSON IS RECORDED: **ASK OR CODE: Now for the next person in the household. What is the first name of the [third/fourth...] household member?**

① If respondent does not wish to give first names of members in their household, can include initials.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [15]

GO TO NamesO16C2

ASK IF 2 AT HouseComAdChk AND HouseCompAdul2>1

**NamesO16C2**

NS NEW

① Confirm names listed are correct.

DISPLAY ALL NAMES FROM NamesO162

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Correct

Incorrect

GO TO HouseCompChil

GO TO NamesO162

ASK ALL

**HouseCompChil**

NS NEW

**Can you please tell me the number of people under 16 years old that live in your household?**

**IF NECESSARY: By 'household' I mean a group of people, not necessarily related, living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room, or dining area.**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSED' AT THIS QUESTION

① Code number of eligible children (people under 16 years old).

① Include:

- People who normally live at address who are away for under 6 months.
- Boarders and lodgers living as part of household.

① Exclude:

- People away continuously for 6 months or more.

ENTER NUMBER [8]

GO TO NamesU16

ASK IF HouseCompChil>0

**NamesU16**

NS NEW

**And what [IF 1 AT HouseCompChil: is the first name of the / IF >1 AT HouseCompChil: are the first names of each] household member under the age of 16?**

[IF HouseCompChil>1:

**ASK OR CODE: What is the first name of the first person under 16 years old in your household?**

ONCE NAME OF FIRST PERSON IS RECORDED: **ASK OR CODE: What is the first name of the [second/third/fourth...] person under 16 years old in your household?**

- ① If respondent does not wish to give the names of the children in the household, then can enter unique information in the first name field; e.g. 'Child7' for a 7 year old child or 'Child12' for a 12 year old child. This will assist the respondent when answering questions related to a randomly selected child during the survey.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER TEXT [15]

GO TO NamesU16C

ASK IF HouseCompChil>0

**NamesU16C**

NS NEW

- ① Confirm names listed are correct.

DISPLAY ALL NAMES FROM NamesU16

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

GO TO StartIntro2

Incorrect

2

GO TO NamesU16

TO MEASURE DERIVED VARIABLE DvC4 (TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS):

- IF NOT 2 AT HouseCompAdChk USE (HouseCompAdul AND HouseCompChil)
- IF 2 AT AT HouseCompAdChk USE (HouseCompAdul2 AND HouseCompChil)

ASK ALL

**StartIntro2**

NS 2223

**I'm now going to ask you for some basic details about [IF DvC4=1: yourself, IF DvC4>1: each person in the household, starting with you.]**

**IF NECESSARY: We ask this so that we can make sure we cover the right topics later on and also to help in producing results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.**

TIMESTAMP

DATE STAMP

START LOOP - THE NEXT QUESTIONS (Sex- MarStat) SHOULD BE ASKED AS A LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, STARTING WITH THE RESPONDENT. FOR EXAMPLE, IF 2 PEOPLE HOUSEHOLD:

- RESPONDENT: DteofBth, Sex, MarStat (IF APPLICABLE: Agelf, HH16\_19FtEd)
- SECOND HOUSEHOLD MEMBER: DteofBth, Sex, MarStat (IF APPLICABLE: Agelf, HH4\_6FtEd, HH16\_19FtEd).

ASK ALL

**DteofBth**

NS 2223 / HQa

**What is [your / Name's] date of birth?**

- ① If day not given, enter 15 for day
- ① If month not given, enter 6 for month
- ① It is especially important that the date of birth, day and month, is correct for all household members.

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF AGE 131-150: "This date of birth would mean the person is over 130 years old. Please check that this is correct."
- IF AGE OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 16 OR OVER AND NAME FROM HouseCompChil: "[Name] should be under 16 years old. Please check that you entered the correct date of birth."
- IF AGE OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER UNDER 16 AND NAME FROM HouseCompAdul OR HouseCompAdul2: "[Name] should be over 16 years old. Please check that you entered the correct date of birth."

HARD CHECKS:

- IF AGE OF RESPONDENT <16: "The respondent needs to be at least 16 years old to take part in the survey. Please check that you entered the correct date of birth.'

ENTER DATE OF BIRTH [DD] [MM] [YYYY]

GO TO Sex

ASK IF DK/REFUSED AT DteofBth

**Agelf**

NS 2223 / HQa

**What was [your / Name's] age at [your / their] last birthday?**

- ① If respondent refuses to give their age, then give your best estimate.

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF AGE 131-150: "The age entered would mean this person is over 130 years old. Please check that this is correct."
- IF AGE OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 16 OR OVER AND NAME FROM HouseCompChil: "[Name] should be under 16 years old. Please check that you entered the correct age."
- IF AGE OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER UNDER 16 AND NAME FROM HouseCompAdul OR HousCompAdul2: "[Name] should be 16 years old or older. Please check that you entered the correct age."

HARD CHECKS:

- IF AGE OF RESPONDENT <16: "The respondent needs to be at least 16 years old to take part in the survey. Please check that you entered the correct age.'

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSED' AT THIS QUESTION

ENTER AGE [150]

GO TO Sex

ASK ALL

Sex

NS 2223 / HQ

**What is [your / Name's] sex?**

**PROMPT IF NECESSARY:** Female or male?

**IF NECESSARY:** We ask this so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION SHOULD ONLY APPEAR WHEN ASKING QUESTION OF RESPONDENT, NOT THE OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

① It's important that you ask the question, even if you feel the respondent's sex is obvious, to ensure it is recorded correctly.

SINGLE CODE

Female	2	GO TO HH4_6FtEd
Male	1	
Respondent prefers not to select female or male here (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 4 TO 6

HH4\_6FtEd

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Is [Name] currently in full-time education?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO RelResp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16 TO 19

HH16\_19FtEd

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**[Are you / Is [Name]] currently in full-time education?**

- ① Apprentices should be coded as 'No'.
- ① When a person spends approximately half the year as a full-time student and the rest of the time as a full-time worker, code according to the position at the time of interview.
- ① Any full-time student who is also currently working (e.g. part-time work during term, or a vacation job) should be coded as 'Yes' provided that they intend to return to an educational establishment the following term.
- ① If there is any doubt as to whether a person is 19 or under and still in full-time education, then check whether the parent or guardian is still receiving child benefit for that person. If this is the case, then code as 'Yes'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO MarStat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED >15

**MarStat**  
NS 2223 / HQa

**ASK OR CODE:** What is [RESPONDENT: your / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD: [Name's]] legal marital or registered civil partnership status?

**IF NECESSARY:** We ask this so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.

① Individual prompt – code first that applies

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF CODES 2-9 AND PERSON IS UNDER 18: "Please check that you have chosen the correct option given that this person is under 18 years of age."
- IF CODES 2 OR 3 AND DvC4=1: "There is only one person in this household. Please check whether the marital status recorded is correct."

SINGLE CODE

<b>Never married and never legally registered in a civil partnership?</b>	1	GO TO StartIntro3
<b>Married?</b>	2	
<b>In a legally registered civil partnership?</b>	3	
<b>Separated, but still legally married?</b>	4	
<b>Divorced?</b>	5	
<b>Widowed?</b>	6	
Separated, but still legally in a civil partnership (Spontaneous only)	7	
Formerly in a civil partnership which is now legally dissolved (Spontaneous only)	8	
Surviving partner from a legally registered civil partnership (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD (DvC4>1) BUT NOT ASKED AFTER LAST HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

**StartIntro3**  
NS NEW

**Now for the next person in the household.**

END LOOP

START LOOP – RelResp IS ASKED OF EACH MEMBER IN THE HOUSEHOLD

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD (DvC4>1)

**RelResp**  
NS 2223 / HQa

**I would now like to ask how people in your household are related to you.**

**ASK OR CODE:** [Name] is your...?

HARD CHECKS:

- IF PARENT/GUARDIAN OR FOSTER PARENT (CODES 8, 10) YOUNGER THAN THEIR CHILD (CODES 4, 6): "A parent/guardian and foster parent should be older than their child. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF CHILD (CODES 4, 6) OLDER THAN THEIR PARENT/GUARDIAN OR FOSTER PARENT, PARENT-IN-LAW (CODES 8, 10): "A child should be younger than their parent/guardian and foster parent. Please check that you selected the correct response."

- IF GRANDPARENT (CODE 17) YOUNGER THAN THEIR GRANDCHILD (CODE 16): "A grandparent should be older than their grandchild. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF GRANDCHILD (CODES 16) OLDER THAN THEIR GRANDPARENT (CODE 17): "A grandchild should be younger than their grandparent. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF CODE 2 AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS AGED <16: "You must be 16 years old or older to be in a civil partnership. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF 2 AT RelResp AND 2 AT MarStat: "You have coded this person as a 'civil partner' here, but recorded them as being married at MarStat. Please check that you selected the correct response."

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF PARENT/GUARDIAN, STEP-PARENT, FOSTER PARENT, PARENT-IN-LAW (CODES 8, 9, 10, 11) OLDER THAN THEIR CHILD (CODES 4, 5, 6, 7) BUT AGE GAP <15: "A parent/guardian, step-parent, foster parent and parent-in-law is usually 15 or more years older than their child. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF GRANDPARENT (CODE 17) OLDER THAN THEIR GRANDCHILD (CODE 16) BUT AGE GAP <30: "A grandparent is usually 30 or more years older than their grandchild. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF SPOUSE (CODE 1) AND BOTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS NOT CODE 2 AT MarStat: "You have recorded this person's relationship as spouse, but both partners marital status at the previous question (MarStat) are not recorded as 'Married'. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF BOTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CODE 2 AT MarStat AND NOT CODE 1 AT RelResp: "Both members of the household were recorded as married at MarStat, but you have recorded them as not married to each other here. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF STEP-PARENT OR PARENT-IN-LAW YOUNGER THAN THEIR STEP-CHILD OR CHILD-IN-LAW: "A step-parent or parent-in-law is usually older than their step-child/child-in-law. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF STEP-CHILD OR CHILD-IN-LAW (CODES 5, 7) OLDER THAN THEIR STEP-PARENT OR PARENT-IN-LAW (CODES 9, 11): "A step-child or child-in-law is usually younger than their step-parent or parent-in-law. Please check that you selected the correct response."
- IF BOTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 3 AT MarStat AND NOT 2 AT RelResp: "Both members of the household were recorded as civil partners at MarStat, but you have not recorded them as 'Civil partner' here. Please check that you selected the correct response."

- ① [Treat relatives of civil partners in the same way as relatives of spouses / partners.](#)
- ① [Cohabiting partner includes same sex couples who are not in a registered civil partnership or married. Treat relatives of cohabiting couples in the same way as relatives of spouses / partners.](#)
- ① [Half-brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brothers/sisters.](#)

SINGLE CODE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Spouse	1	GO TO C5b
Civil partner	2	
Cohabiting partner	3	
Son / daughter (incl. adopted)	4	
Step-son / daughter	5	
Foster child / looked-after child	6	
Son-in-law / daughter-in-law	7	
Parent / guardian	8	
Step-parent	9	
Foster parent	10	
Parent-in-law	11	
Brother / sister (incl. adopted)	12	
Step-brother / sister	13	
Foster or looked-after brother / sister	14	
Brother-in-law / sister-in-law	15	

Grandchild	16
Grandparent	17
Other relative	18
Other non-relative	19

END LOOP

ASK IF SELECTED PERSON AGED 16 OR 17

**C5b**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: Are you living with your parents or guardians?**

HARD CHECK - IF CODE 1 AND 1 AT HouseCompAdul OR HouseCompAdult2: 'Only one adult living in this household. Please go back and add additional household members or check you entered the correct response option here.'

SOFT CHECK – IF CODE 2 AND ((>1 AT HouseCompAdul OR HouseCompAdult2) AND LIVING WITH PARENT/GUARDIAN AT RelResp): "You recorded that the respondent is living with their parents/guardians in the previous question (RelResp). Please check that you selected the correct response."

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Unable to establish	3	

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

**C5c**

NS 2223

① Parental/guardian permission will need to be obtained before proceeding with interview with selected respondent.

① Has parental consent been gained?

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PGName
No	2	END OF INTERVIEW
Parent not available at this time	3	GO TO AOC

ASK IF 1 AT C5c

**PGName**

NS 2223

① Enter full name of parent / guardian giving consent.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSED' AT THIS QUESTION.

First name: ENTER TEXT [50]

Last name: ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO PGRel

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

**PGRel**

NS 2223

① What is the relationship to the respondent?

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION.

SINGLE CODE

Mother (natural / step / foster)

1

MODULE ENDS

Father (natural / step / foster)

2

Other

3

GO TO PGOT

ASK IF 3 AT PGRel

**PGOT**

NS 2122

① What is the other relationship?

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION.

ENTER TEXT [55]

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF DvC4>1 AND RESPONDENT IS AGED >17 (|XAGE>17), FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED <20 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT IS NOT 4/5/6 AT RelResp

**GrdChk**

NS 2223

**Can I just check, are you the legal guardian of [Name]?**

SOFT CHECK - IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OLDER THAN RESPONDENT: "This person is older than respondent, therefore it is unlikely respondent is their legal guardian. Please check that you selected the correct response."

QUESTION REPEATED FOR EACH RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

MODULE ENDS

No

2

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

# National identity, ethnicity and religion (Core)

ASK ALL

**NatId [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQ

I am now going to ask you some questions which are about YOU personally.

We ask these questions so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

- ① [Running prompt](#)
- ① [Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Welsh,</b>	1	GO TO EthMain
<b>English,</b>	2	
<b>Scottish,</b>	3	
<b>Northern Irish,</b>	4	
<b>British, or</b>	5	
<b>Other national identity?</b>	6	GO TO NatIdOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO EthMain

ASK IF 6 AT NatId

**NatIdOT [CORE]**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other national identity?**

ENTER TEXT [30]	GO TO EthMain
-----------------	---------------

ASK ALL

**EthMain [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options.**

Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

- ① [Individual prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>White,</b>	1	GO TO EthWh
<b>Mixed or multiple ethnic groups,</b>	2	GO TO EthMx
<b>Asian, Asian Welsh or Asian British,</b>	3	GO TO EthAs
<b>Black, Black Welsh, Black British, Caribbean or</b>		
<b>African, or</b>	4	GO TO EthBl
<b>Any other ethnic group?</b>	5	GO TO EthOthOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO Religion

IF 1 AT EthMain

**EthWh**

NS 2223 / HQa

**And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Welsh, English, Scottish, Northern Irish or British, Irish,</b>	1	GO TO Religion
<b>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</b>	2	
<b>Any other White background?</b>	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO EthWhOT
	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 4 AT EthWh

EthWhOT [CORE]

NS 2223

ASK OR CODE: What is the other ethnic group or background?

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO Religion

IF 2 AT EthMain

EthMx

NS 2223 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>White and Black Caribbean,</b>	1	GO TO Religion
<b>White and Black African,</b>	2	
<b>White and Asian, or</b>	3	
<b>Any other mixed or multiple ethnic background?</b>	4	GO TO EthMxOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 4 AT EthMx

EthMxOT [CORE]

NS 2223

ASK OR CODE: What is the other ethnic group or background?

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO Religion

IF 3 AT EthMain

EthAs

NS 2223 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Indian,</b>	1	GO TO Religion
<b>Pakistani,</b>	2	
<b>Bangladeshi,</b>	3	
<b>Chinese, or</b>	4	
<b>Any other Asian background?</b>	5	GO TO EthAsOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 5 AT EthAs

**EthAsOT [CORE]**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO Religion

IF 4 AT EthMain

**EthBI**

NS 2223 / HQa

**And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**i** Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

**African,**

**Caribbean, or**

**Any other Black, African or Caribbean background?**

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#))

1 GO TO Religion

2

3 GO TO EthBIOT

-9 GO TO Religion

ASK IF 3 AT EthBI

**EthBIOT [CORE]**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO Religion

ASK IF 5 AT EthMain

**EthOthOT [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Please can you describe your ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [100]

GO TO Religion

ASK ALL

**Religion [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQ

**And what is your religion?**

**i** Individual prompt

SINGLE CODE

**No religion,**

**Christian - all denominations,**

**Buddhist,**

**Hindu,**

**Jewish,**

**Muslim,**

**Sikh, or**

**Any other religion?**

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#))

Prefer not to say ([Spontaneous only](#))

1 MODULE ENDS

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 GO TO ReligionOT

-9 MODULE ENDS

10

ASK IF 8 AT Religion

ReligionOT [CORE]

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other religion?**

ENTER TEXT [30]

MODULE ENDS



# Sexual orientation

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**SexOrient**

NS 2223 / HQ

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

- Heterosexual or Straight
- Gay or Lesbian
- Bisexual
- Other

As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

[i](#) Code first that applies

SINGLE CODE		
Heterosexual or Straight,	1	MODULE ENDS
Gay or Lesbian,	2	
Bisexual,	3	
Other?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Tenure (Core)

ASK ALL

**Tenure [CORE]**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**I now have a few questions on housing. Could I first check:**

**[Do you / IF >1 ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD: Does your household] own or rent your accommodation?**

**IF RENT: Is that...**

SOFT CHECK IF LOCAL AUTHORITY (Isle of Anglesey, Denbighshire, Flintshire, Wrexham, Powys, Pembrokeshire, Carmarthenshire, Swansea, The Vale of Glamorgan, Cardiff or Caerphilly) AND 2 AT Tenure: 'Please check with respondent whether they do have council housing, as their local authority is known to not have any council housing stock.'

① Individual prompt 'Rented'

① If part rent/part buy (shared ownership), jointly owned with another household member, or if respondent rents from the owner who also lives there, code as 'Owns it or lives with the person who owns it...'

SINGLE CODE

Owns it or lives with the person who owns it (includes homes being bought with a mortgage)

1 GO TO HowOwn

Rented from the local council

2 GO TO ResTme

Rented from a housing association or housing trust

3

Rented from a private landlord

4

Other (e.g. live rent free or home comes with job)

5

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT TENURE

**HowOwn**

NS 2223

**How [do you / does your household] own your accommodation? Do you...**

① Code living with the person who owns it outright as 'Own it outright'.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

**Own it outright,**

1 GO TO ResTme

**Own it with a mortgage, or**

2

**Part own and part rent, also known as shared ownership?**

3

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

ASK ALL

**ResTme**

NS 2223 / EHS 1314a / HQa

**How long have you lived at your address?**

① This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual might be living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Less than 12 months,</b>	1	GO TO OwnRent
<b>12 months or more, but less than 5 years, or</b>	2	
<b>5 years or more?</b>	3	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT AGED >15 IN HOUSEHOLD AND (2-5 AT Tenure OR 1-3 AT HowOwn)

#### OwnRent

NS 1920a / SHS 2016

**In whose name is your accommodation [IF 2-5 AT Tenure: **rented** / IF 1-3 AT HowOwn: **owned**]?**

[IF 1-3 AT HowOwn OR 2-4 AT Tenure:

① [Select all those who \[IF 1-3 AT HowOwn: \*\*own\*\* / IF 2-4 AT Tenure: \*\*rent\*\*\] this accommodation.\]](#)

[IF 5 AT Tenure:

① [Select all those who are responsible for this accommodation.\]](#)

① [Code all that apply](#)

- IF DK/PNTS IS SELECTED, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

LIST NAMES OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

GO TO HighInc

Someone else outside the household ([Spontaneous only](#)) 9

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#)) -9

GO TO PropTyp

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE NAME SELECTED AT OwnRent

#### HighInc

NS 1920a / SHS 2016

**You have told me that more than one person jointly owns or rents your accommodation. Which of these has the highest income, including benefits, pensions, and any other sources?**

① [If there are two or more people with joint highest income, then select those people](#)

① [Code all that apply](#)

- IF TWO OR MORE PEOPLE OWN/RENT THE ACCOMMODATION AND HAVE THE SAME INCOME, DEFINE HRP AS THE ELDEST
- IF DK/PNTS IS SELECTED, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GO TO PropTyp

LIST NAMES SELECTED AT OwnRent

LIST CODE 9 AT OwnRent IF SELECTED 9

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#)) -9

ASK ALL

#### PropTyp

NS NEW

[IF 2 AT DvIntMode2:

① [Record the type of property respondent lives in. Clarify with respondent if necessary.\]](#)

**The next question is about the type of property you live in. Some examples of property types include end of terrace houses or bungalows, semi-detached houses or bungalows, or purpose built flats.**

**What type of property do you live in?**

**IF NECESSARY: Do you live in an...**

**ⓘ Prompt if necessary**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>End of terrace house or bungalow,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Mid terrace house or bungalow,</b>	2	
<b>Semi-detached house or bungalow,</b>	3	
<b>Detached house or bungalow,</b>	4	
<b>Temporary house or bungalow,</b>	5	
<b>A park home,</b>	6	
<b>A purpose built flat, or</b>	7	
<b>A converted flat?</b>	8	
Other type of property not listed ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	9	GO TO PropTypOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 9 AT PropTyp

**PropTypOT**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: What other type of property do you live in?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

## Internet use (Core)

ASK ALL

**IntHhHave [CORE]**

NS 2223

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about using the internet.

**[Do you / IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Does your household] have access to the internet at home?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntPersUse
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**IntPersUse [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Do you personally use the internet at home, work or elsewhere?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntFrqAccE
No	2	GO TO IntPersUseCheck
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse

**IntPersUseCheck**

NS 2223

**Can I just check, do you use anything that needs to be connected to the internet? This includes using a smart TV, tablet or smartphone, for example to watch catch-up TV or Netflix, or for Skype?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntFrqAccE
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

**IntFrqAccE**

NS 2223 / OXISa

**How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?**

**IF NECESSARY:** This means using anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes watching catch-up TV or Netflix, or using Skype.

**Do you use it...**

**Running prompt**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Several times a day,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Once a day,</b>	2	
<b>Weekly, or</b>	3	
<b>Less than weekly?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Welsh language (Core)

ASK ALL

**WelUndSpk [CORE]**

NS 2223

I'd now like to ask you about your Welsh language skills.

**Can you understand spoken Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelSpk
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

PARTIAL INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

**WelSpk [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Speak Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelRead
No	2	
No, but have some Welsh speaking ability (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**WelRead [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Read Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelWrite
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**WelWrite [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Write Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelAbSpk
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelAbSpk [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Which of these best describes your ability in spoken Welsh?**

**Would you say you...**

SOFT CHECK IF 3 AT WelSpk AND 1 AT WelAbSpk: 'Please check that this is correct, as previously at WelSpk respondent said 'No, but have some Welsh speaking ability.'

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Are fluent in Welsh,</b>	1	GO TO WelFrqSpk
<b>Can speak a fair amount of Welsh,</b>	2	
<b>Can only speak a little Welsh, or that you</b>	3	
<b>Can say just a few words?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelFrqSpk [CORE] [FG]**

NS 2223

**Do you speak Welsh daily, weekly, less often, or never?**

SINGLE CODE

Daily	1	GO TO WelSpkHh
Weekly	2	
Less often	3	
Never	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 3+

**WelLangIntro2**

NS 2223

**I'd now like to ask about the Welsh language skills of other members of your household.**

START LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 3+, EXCEPT RESPONDENT, IF >1 AT C4

**WelSpkHh**

NS 2223

**Can [name] speak Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	Continue loop /
No	2	MODULE ENDS
No, but has some Welsh speaking ability (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

END LOOP

# Welsh language transmission

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelSpkLrn

NS 2223 / WLUS 1315a

**Where did you mainly learn to speak Welsh?**

**IF NECESSARY: If you mainly learned through Welsh medium education as a child, please choose the first place you started to learn.**

- ① 'At a college or university...' covers any Welsh language courses delivered by a college or university, including:
  - 'Welsh for adults' courses, which can be held in various settings (e.g. town halls, cafés, leisure centres)
  - Higher level language certificates
  - Language modules offered to undergraduates or postgraduates
- ① 'Somewhere else' includes all other ways of learning Welsh, such as:
  - Online courses (e.g. SaySomethingInWelsh, Duolingo)
  - Learning through a family member or friend (not as a young child)
  - Learning with a private tutor

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>At home, as a young child,</b>	1	GO TO WelshChIntro1
<b>At nursery (aged 3-4),</b>	2	
<b>At primary school (aged 5-10),</b>	3	
<b>At secondary school (aged 11+),</b>	4	
<b>At a college or university, or</b>	5	
<b>Somewhere else?</b>	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ONLY ASK WelshChIntro1-WelChNorm IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD/CHILDREN AGED 0-15 IN HOUSEHOLD. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD AGED 0-15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelshChIntro1

NS 2223

**IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD: I'm now going to read out some statements about speaking Welsh with your child. Please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each one.**

**IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD: I'm now going to read out some statements about speaking Welsh with your children. The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering and tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each statement.**



ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelChEasy**

NS 2223 / LiW 2006a

**It is easy for me to speak Welsh to [Name].**

**IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

**Do you...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO WelChThink
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelChThink**

NS 2223 / LiW 2006a

**I speak Welsh to [Name] without thinking.**

**IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

**Do you...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO WelChNB
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelChNB**

NS 2223 / LiW 2006a

**People who are important to me think I should speak Welsh to [Name].**

**IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

**Do you...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO WelChNorm
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

**WelChNorm**

NS 2223 / LiW 2006a

**Where I live, it is normal for people to speak Welsh to their children.**

**IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

**Do you...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Economic status and qualifications (Core)

ASK ALL

EconStat [CORE]

NS 2223 / WHS 2015a

I'm now going to ask a set of questions about work, education and qualifications.

The first question is about what you were doing in the last 7 days. I will read out some options. Please tell me the first one that applies to you.

SOFT CHECK IF RESPONDENT AGE <50 AND 9 AT EconStat: 'The respondent said they are under 50 and retired. Please check this is correct.'

- ① Code first that applies
- ① 'Full-time student...' does not include part-time students.
- ① Use 'In any paid employment or self-employment' for:
  - Any form of paid work, including casual or temporary work.
  - People who are employed but on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave, sick leave or annual leave.
- ① 'Doing unpaid work...' does not include volunteering.

SINGLE CODE

Full-time student, including on holiday or half-term?	1	GO TO WkingHH
In any paid employment or self-employment, even if you are away temporarily, on leave or off sick?	2	GO TO Hours2
On a government sponsored training scheme?	3	GO TO WkingHH
Doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns?	4	
Waiting to take up paid work already obtained?	5	
Unemployed and looking for work?	6	
Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury, 28 days or less?	7	
Unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability?	8	
Retired?	9	
Looking after home or family?	10	
Doing something else?	11	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

Hours2 [CORE]

NS 2223 / Cen 2011

How many hours a week, including paid and unpaid overtime, do you usually work in your main job?

IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate.

ENTER NUMBER [100]	1	GO TO WkingHH
--------------------	---	---------------

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

WkingHH [CORE]

NS 2223

Is [Name] currently in paid work, either full-time or part-time?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Educat2
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

Educat2 [CORE]

NS 2223 / CSE 2013a

I am now going to read out a list of qualifications. Please tell me the first one on the list, if any, that you have passed.

- ① Individual prompt – Code first that applies
- ① If UK qualification is not listed, select its nearest equivalent.
- ① If qualifications gained outside the UK, select 'Other qualifications'.
- ① For O levels:
  - O level pass or grades 1 to 6 – code 'O level or GCSE grades A to C or equivalent'
  - O level grades 7 to 9 – code 'O level or GCSE grades D to G or equivalent'
- ① [Click here for more information](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Degree includes:

- First degrees e.g. BA, BSc and Post graduate degrees e.g. MSc, PhD
- Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
- Postgraduate diplomas / certificates (inc. PGCE)
- NVQ / SVQ Level 4 or 5

HNC, HND, BTEC Higher, or equivalent also includes:

- Teaching qualifications for schools / further education (below degree level)
- Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- RSA Higher Diploma
- Other Higher Education diplomas and qualifications

A or AS levels or equivalent also includes:

- SCE Higher / Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
- NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 3
- GNVQ Advanced
- ONC / OND / BTEC National
- City and Guilds Advanced Craft / Final level / Part III
- RSA Advanced Diploma
- Welsh Bacculaureate Advanced Diploma

O level or GCSE grades A to C or equivalent also includes:

- SCE Standard / Ordinary grades 1-3 CSE grade 1
- NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 2 / GNVQ intermediate
- BTEC / SCOTVEC first / General diploma
- City and Guilds Craft / Ordinary level / Part II
- RSA Diploma
- Welsh Bacculaureate Intermediate Diploma
- GCSE in England since 2014: Grades 9-4

O level or GCSE grades D to G or equivalent includes:

- SCE Standard / Ordinary below grade 3
- CSE Grades 2-5
- NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 1 / GNVQ foundation
- BTEC / SCOTVEC first
- General Certificate City and Guilds part 1
- RSA Stage I-III SCOTVEC modules
- Junior certificate
- GCSE in England since 2014: Grades 1-3

'Other qualifications' includes any foreign qualifications]

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Degree?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>HNC, HND, BTEC Higher, or equivalent?</b>	2	
<b>A or AS levels or equivalent?</b>	3	
<b>Apprenticeship?</b>	4	GO TO ApprLev
<b>O level or GCSE grades A to C or equivalent?</b>	5	MODULE ENDS
<b>O level or GCSE grades D to G or equivalent?</b>	6	
<b>Other qualifications?</b>	7	
<b>No qualifications?</b>	8	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT Educat2

**ApprLev [CORE]**

NS 2223 / EHS 1314a

**What level apprenticeship was this?**

[i](#) [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Higher apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5), Apprenticeship (Level 3), or Foundation apprenticeship (Level 2)?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
	2	
	3	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

## Car use (Core)

ASK ALL

CarUse [CORE]

NS 2223 / WORS 2014

**Is there a car or van normally available for [DvC4= 1: your use / DvC4 >1: use by you or anyone in your household]?**

**Include any provided for work if normally available for [DvC4=1: your] private use [DvC4 >1: by you or members of your household].**

① Pensioners are also asked separately about their own access to a car and taxi

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

MODULE ENDS

No

2

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

# Armed Forces

ASK ALL

AFRespVet

NS 2021a

The next questions are about the Armed Forces.

Have you previously served in the UK Armed Forces? We do not need to know if you are currently serving.

- ① If currently serving, code as 'No'.
- ① If only civilian / contractor Armed Forces staff previously, code as 'No'.
- ① [Click here for a definition of what Armed Forces does / doesn't include.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[UK Armed Forces covers:

- Regular Armed Forces
- Reserve Armed Forces
- National Service

This means:

**Regular:**

- British Army Regular
- Royal Navy Regular
- Royal Air Force Regular
- Royal Marines Regular
- Gurkhas
- Ulster Defence Regiment
- Royal Irish Rangers
- Royal Irish Regiment

**Reserve:**

- Full Time Reserve Service
- Part Time Reserve Service
- Army Reserve
- Territorial Army
- Army Sponsored Reserve
- Royal Fleet Reserve
- Royal Naval Reserve
- Royal Marines Reserve
- Royal Fleet Auxiliary
- Royal Navy Sponsored Reserve
- Royal Air Force Reserve

- RAF Reserve of Officers
- RAF Reserve of Ranks
- Royal Auxiliary Air Force
- Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve
- Royal Air Force Sponsored Reserve
- Called-out Reservists
- Home Guard
- Women's Royal Naval Service
- Auxiliary Territorial Service
- Ulster Defence Regiment
- Royal Irish Rangers
- Royal Irish Regiment
- Women's Auxiliary Air Force

Please note, the following **do not** count as Armed Forces for this question:

- Royal Air Force Training Corps
- Royal Air Force Air Experience Flight
- Royal Air Force Volunteer Gliding Schools
- Defence Technical Undergraduate Scheme
- Combined Cadet Force
- Army Cadet Force
- Cadet Force Adult Volunteers
- Sea Cadet Instructors or Students
- University Royal Naval Units
- University Air Squadrons
- Air Cadets
- Officer Training Corp
- Ministry of Defence Civilians or Other Civilians]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO AFFamily2
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**AFFamily2**

NS 2021a

**Has anyone in your immediate family ever served in the UK Armed Forces, either currently or previously?**

**Immediate family means current or former partners or spouses, brothers or sisters, parents and children.**

**📘 Include:**



- Family members living outside Wales
  - People in training
  - Dead family members
- ① Do not include people working for the Armed Forces as civilians or contractors.
- ① [Click here for a definition of what Armed Forces does / doesn't include.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS AFRespVet

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Current work

ASK IF 2 (IN EMPLOYMENT) AT EconStat

SelfEmp

NS 2223

I'm now going to ask you some more questions about your work.

Are you an employee or are you self-employed?

SINGLE CODE		
Employee	1	GO TO JobNo
Self-employed	2	GO TO SelfEmpOne
Both (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO JobNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT SelfEmp

SelfEmpOne

NS 2223

Could I check, is most of your work done for one company?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

JobNo

NS 2223

Do you have more than one paid job [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: in which you're an employee]?

**IF NECESSARY: Count individual assignments relating to one type of employment as one job.**

SINGLE CODE		
Only one job	1	GO TO CurrWrkIntro2
More than one job	2	GO TO CurrWrkIntro1
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CurrWrkIntro2

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo

CurrWrkIntro1

NS 2223

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you work the most hours [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: as an employee].

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp AND (NOT 2 AT JobNo)

CurrWrkIntro2

NS 2223

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you're an employee.

ASK 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

**Contract**

NS 2223

**Which one of these types of contract do you have?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Permanent contracts have no end date. They can be part-time or full-time.

**IF NECESSARY:** Fixed-term contracts end on a particular date or on completion of a specific task. They can be part-time or full-time.

**IF NECESSARY:** With a zero hours contract, the employer doesn't guarantee the person any hours of work. The employer offers the person work when it's available.

**IF NECESSARY:** An agency worker has a contract with an agency but works temporarily for an employer.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Permanent contract,</b>	1	GO TO Sector
<b>Fixed-term contract,</b>	2	
<b>Zero hours contract,</b>	3	
<b>Agency worker, or</b>	4	
<b>Other?</b>	5	GO TO ContractOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Sector

ASK IF 5 AT Contract

**ContractOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What other type of contract do you have?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO Sector
-----------------	--------------

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

**Sector**

NS 2223

**In which of these types of organisation do you work?**

**IF 4 AT Contract:** Please think about the organisation you're currently working in, rather than the agency you work for.

① 'Charity or voluntary organisation' includes e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Private sector,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Public sector,</b>	2	
<b>Charity or voluntary organisation, or</b>	3	
<b>Other?</b>	4	GO TO SectorOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 4 AT Sector

SectorOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: In which other type of organisation do you work?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

# Remote Working

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat

ASK ALL

TravWkPlace3

NS 2223

For the following question, please choose all that apply.

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

**Thinking about work, do you usually...**

- ① Code 'Travel to a few places regularly' if they travel from home to a small number of bases or offices which they visit regularly.
- ① Code 'Travel to many different places for work' if they travel from home to different locations, for example to visit or work for different clients.
- ① Working remotely includes working from home, or somewhere else that isn't your workplace, for example from a coffee shop or library.
- ① Running prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Travel to the same workplace,</b>	1	GO TO RemWrkWnt
<b>Travel to a few workplaces regularly,</b>	2	
<b>Travel to many different places for work, or</b>	3	
<b>Work remotely, for example from home?</b>	4	GO TO RemWrkHrs
Other (Spontaneous only)	5	GO TO TravWkPlaceOT
Lives away from home for work (Spontaneous only)	6	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT TravWkPlace3

TravWkPlaceOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What are the other circumstances?**

ENTER TEXT [100]

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF NOT 4, 5, 6 OR -9 AT TravWkPlace3

RemWrkWnt

NS NEW

**Although you don't usually work remotely, is that because you don't want to or because you can't?**

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

- ① Working remotely includes working from home, or somewhere else that isn't your workplace, for example from a coffee shop or library.
- ① Some reasons why 'Can't work remotely':
  - Employer doesn't allow it.
  - Job can't be done remotely, for example, delivery drivers, waiters, cleaners etc.

- Don't have the necessary equipment and environment to work remotely, for example, laptop, reliable internet connection, adequate working space etc.

SINGLE CODE		
Don't want to work remotely	1	MODULE ENDS
Can't work remotely	2	GO TO RemWrkPos2
Both (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT RemWrkWnt

**RemWrkPos2**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE:** [IF 3 AT RemWrkWnt: **You mentioned you can't work remotely / IF ONLY 2 AT RemWrkWnt: **And] is that because your employer doesn't allow it or because it is not possible to do your job remotely?****

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

① Code 'Not possible to do job remotely' if:

- Job can't be done remotely, for example, delivery drivers, waiters, cleaners etc.
- Don't have the necessary equipment to work remotely, for example, laptop, reliable internet connection, adequate working space etc.

① Working remotely includes working from home, or somewhere else that isn't your workplace, for example from a coffee shop or library.

SINGLE CODE		
Employer doesn't allow it	1	MODULE ENDS
Not possible to do job remotely	2	
Don't know if employer allows it (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT TravWkPlace3 BUT NOT IF ONLY 4 AT TravWkPlace3

**RemWrkHrs**

NS 2223

IF 2 AT EconStat: **Out of the [RESPONSE AT Hours2] hours you work a week, how many hours do you usually work remotely, for example from home?**

IF 4 AT EconStat: **How many hours a week do you usually work remotely, for example from home?**

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

**IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate.**

- ① Working remotely includes working from home, or somewhere else that isn't your workplace, for example from a coffee shop or library.
- ① If the individual works an irregular working pattern, they should consider 'usual' as what would be typical with reference to the last 4 weeks.

SOFT CHECK – IF NUMBER IS HIGHER THAN ANSWER GIVEN AT Hours2: "Please check you have entered the correct number as previous answer for total number of hours worked in a usual week is less than number of hours the respondent works remotely."

SOFT CHECK – IF  $\text{Hours2} - \text{RemWrkHrs} = <7$ : “Please check this is correct, as this would mean they work less than one day a week in the workplace.”

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-99]

MODULE ENDS

## Fair work

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp OR (2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne)

NOTE: THIS MEANS THAT THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE ARE ASKED THIS MODULE:

- EMPLOYED
- BOTH EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED (ASKED TO FOCUS ON THEIR EMPLOYEE JOB)
- SELF-EMPLOYED BUT ONLY WORK FOR ONE COMPANY

ASK ALL

**PaidAL**

NS 2021

IF 3 AT SelfEmp: **You said that you're both an employee and self-employed. [IF NOT 2 AT JobNo: Please still think about the job in which you're an employee] [IF 2 AT JobNo: Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours as an employee].**

IF (NOT 3 AT SelfEmp) AND 2 AT JobNo: **Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours.**

**Do you get paid annual leave?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidSick
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**PaidSick**

NS 2021

**Do you get full pay when you're off work sick?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidEmChild
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



ASK IF 4-6 AT RelResp OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16

**PaidEmChild**

NS 2021

**Would you get full pay if you needed to take time off to care for your [child / children] in an emergency?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidEmFam
No	2	
It depends on the type of emergency (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**PaidEmFam**

NS 2021

**Would you get full pay if you needed to take time off to care for [IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16: other] family members in an emergency?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PatLv
No	2	
It depends on the type of emergency (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Sex AND IF 4 AT RelResp AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3

**PatLv**

NS 1920

**Did you get at least a week's paid paternity leave the last time you had a child or adopted a child?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ShParHeard
No	2	
Was not in employment then	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT RelResp AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3

**ShParHeard**

NS 1920

**Shared parental leave is different from maternity and paternity leave. It allows parents to share a portion of the maternity leave and pay in the first year after having a baby or adopting a child. Have you heard of this kind of arrangement?**

**IF NECESSARY: Parents can share up to 50 weeks' leave and 37 weeks' of pay.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1 GO TO ShParTake
- No 2
- Don't know (Spontaneous only) -9

ASK IF 4 AT RelResp AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3 AND 1 AT ShParHeard

**ShParTake**

NS 1920

**Did you and a partner take shared parental leave the last time you had or adopted a child?**

**IF NECESSARY: Shared parental leave allows parents to share up to 50 weeks' leave and 37 weeks' of pay in the first year after having a baby or adopting a child.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1 GO TO FairWorkIntro3
- No 2
- Were not in employment then 3
- Don't know (Spontaneous only) -9

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp

**FairWorkIntro3**

NS 1920

[IF NOT 2 AT JobNo: **Please still think about the job in which you're an employee**] [IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours as an employee**].

ASK IF (NOT 3 AT SelfEmp) AND 2 AT JobNo

**FairWorkIntro4**

NS 1920

**Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours.**

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

**WorkPensAv**

NS 1920

**Does your employer provide a workplace pension; that is, a pension to which they make a contribution?**

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1 GO TO FairWorkIntro5
- No 2
- Don't know (Spontaneous only) -9

ASK ALL

**FairWorkIntro5**

NS 1920

I'm now going to list some different kinds of working arrangements. Please choose the option that best applies to you [IF NOT 2 AT JobNo: in your job / IF 2 AT JobNo: in your main job].

ASK ALL

**WorkPT**

NS 1920

**Working part-time.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "your employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.

Would you say...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>You do this,</b>	1	GO TO WorkShare
<b>You don't do this, but your employer allows it,</b>	2	
<b>Your employer doesn't allow it, or</b>	3	
<b>You don't know if your employer allows it?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**WorkShare**

NS 1920

**Job sharing; that is, where you and a colleague share a job that would otherwise be done by one person.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "your employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.

Would you say...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>You do this,</b>	1	GO TO WorkComp
<b>You don't do this, but your employer allows it,</b>	2	
<b>Your employer doesn't allow it, or</b>	3	
<b>You don't know if your employer allows it?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**WorkComp**

NS 1920

**Working your standard hours over more or fewer days.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "your employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.

Would you say...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You do this,</b>	1	GO TO WorkTerm
<b>You don't do this, but your employer allows it,</b>	2	
<b>Your employer doesn't allow it, or</b>	3	
<b>You don't know if your employer allows it?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 4-6 AT RelResp OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16

**WorkTerm**

NS 1920

**Working only during the school term.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about “your employer” as the company that you do most of your work for.**

**Would you say...**

[i](#) [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You do this,</b>	1	GO TO WorkFlexi
<b>You don't do this, but your employer allows it,</b>	2	
<b>Your employer doesn't allow it, or</b>	3	
<b>You don't know if your employer allows it?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**WorkFlexi**

NS 1920

**Working flexible hours, where you choose your start and finish times.**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about “your employer” as the company that you do most of your work for.**

**Would you say...**

[i](#) [This is also known as flexi or flexi-time.](#)

[i](#) [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You do this,</b>	1	GO TO WorkLD
<b>You don't do this, but your employer allows it,</b>	2	
<b>Your employer doesn't allow it, or</b>	3	
<b>You don't know if your employer allows it?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**WorkLD**

NS 1920

**How would you rate the access to learning and development opportunities at work?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about the company that you do most of your work for.**

**Would you say they are...**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very good,</b>	1	GO TO WorkOrgDec
<b>Fairly good,</b>	2	
<b>Not very good, or</b>	3	
<b>Not at all good?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

WorkOrgDec

NS 1920

**How often do you have a say in organisation-wide decisions at work?**

IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about the company that you do most of your work for.**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Always,</b>	1	GO TO WorkHowDec
<b>Usually,</b>	2	
<b>Sometimes, or</b>	3	
<b>Never?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

WorkHowDec

NS 1920

**Who decides how you do your day-to-day work?**

**Would you say that...**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You completely decide,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>You mainly decide,</b>	2	
<b>Someone else mainly decides, or</b>	3	
<b>Someone else completely decides?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Welsh language in the workplace

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF 2 AT EconStat BUT NOT IF 2 AT SelfEmp

ASK ALL

WelWrkLrn

NS 1819

**Does your employer offer staff any opportunities to learn Welsh?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Not applicable	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

# Ageism

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat AND 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

**OlderDvpOpp**

NS 1920

**Please think now about the opportunities to develop in your organisation for workers of different ages, but at the same level. Which one of these best describes your organisation?**

[i Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

**Older workers at the same level get more opportunities,** 1 GO TO AgeDiscrim

**Younger workers at the same level get more opportunities, or** 2

**There is no difference?** 3

Don't have workers of different ages at the same level in organisation ([Spontaneous only](#)) 4

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#)) -9

ASK IF (AGED UNDER 25 OR 50 OR OVER) AND (NOT 9 AT EconStat)

**AgeDiscrim**

NS 1920

**At work or when looking for work, do you think that you have been treated less well in recent years because of your age?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 MODULE ENDS

No 2

Never worked or looked for work ([Spontaneous only](#)) 3

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#)) -9

## Employability and support

ASK IF 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 AT EconStat

EmpHelpIntro1

NS 2122

The next questions are about services that help people find work and reasons that can sometimes make it difficult for people to find work. We ask these questions so we can help improve services for people who are looking for work.

ASK IF 4, 8, 9, 10, 11 AT EconStat

WorkWant

NS 2122

[IF 4 OR 8-10 AT EconStat: **Earlier you mentioned that you are [TEXTFILL]]. Would you ideally like to have a paid job at the moment, either full-time or part-time?**

TEXTFILLS

4 AT EconStat: doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns

8 AT EconStat: unable to work because of a long-term sickness or disability

9 AT EconStat: retired

10 AT EconStat: looking after home or family

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LastPaidJob2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5, 6 OR 7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

LastPaidJob3

NS 2122

**Did your last paid job end...**

**IF NECESSARY: Count individual assignments relating to one type of employment as one job.**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>12 months ago or less, or</b>	1	GO TO LastPaidJobM
<b>More than 12 months ago?</b>	2	GO TO LastPaidJobY
Never had a paid job (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO EmpHelpYN2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LastPaidJob3

LastPaidJobM

NS 2122

**About how many months ago did it end?**

① Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE

Less than 1 month ago,	1	GO TO EmpHelpYN2
At least 1 month but less than 6 months ago, or	2	
At least 6 months ago, but no more than 12 months ago?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



ASK IF 2 AT LastPaidJob2

LastPaidJobY

NS 2122

**About how many years ago did it end?**

📘 Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE

At least 12 months but less than 2 years ago,	1	GO TO EmpHelpYN2
At least 2 years but less than 5 years ago, or	2	
5 years ago or more?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5, 6 OR 7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

EmpHelpYN2

NS 2122

**In the last 12 months, have you had advice or support from any organisation about getting work?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EmpHelpOrg
No	2	GO TO EmpHelpNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 2 AT EmpHelpYN2 AND (1 AT WorkWant OR 5, 6 OR 7 AT EconStat)

EmpHelpNo

NS 2122

**What is the main reason you haven't had this kind of advice or support in the last 12 months?**

📘 Do not prompt

📘 Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Didn't want / need advice or support	1	GO TO FindWorkX
Didn't occur to me / haven't heard of this kind of service	2	
Didn't know how to find this kind of service	3	
No service of this kind available nearby	4	
Had a bad experience with this kind of service in the past	5	
Didn't think this kind of service could help me	6	
Haven't been looking for work	7	
Other	8	GO TO EmpHelpNoOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 8 AT EmpHelpNo

EmpHelpNoOT

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 1 AT EmpHelpYN2

EmpHelpOrg

NS 2122

**I'm now going to read out a list of organisations that provide advice and support to help get work.**

Please tell me if you have had any support from these in the last 12 months by saying 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each one.

- ① Welsh Government employability programmes covers Communities for Work, Parents Childcare And Employment (PACE), Jobs Growth Wales, Employability Skills Programme.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>College or training provider?</b>	1	GO TO EmpHelpOrgMain
<b>University?</b>	2	
<b>Jobcentre Plus?</b>	3	
<b>Careers Wales?</b>	4	
<b>Local authority?</b>	5	
<b>Charity or voluntary organisation?</b>	6	
<b>Welsh Government employability programmes e.g. Apprenticeships, Traineeships, ReAct, Access?</b>	7	
<b>Working Wales?</b>	8	
<b>Any other organisations?</b>	9	GO TO EmpHelpOrgOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 9 AT EmpHelpOrg

**EmpHelpOrgOT**

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other organisation?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO EmpHelpOrgMain

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION FROM 1-9 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

**EmpHelpOrgMain**

NS 2122

**And which of these is the main organisation you have had advice or support from: [INSERT OPTIONS SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg AND EmpHelpOrgOT]?**

Textfills EmpHelpOrg:

Code 1: **the college or training provider**

Code 2: **the university**

Code 3: **Jobcentre Plus**

Code 4: **Careers Wales**

Code 5: **the local authority**

Code 6: **the charity or voluntary organisation**

Code 7: **the Welsh Government employability programmes**

Code 8: **Working Wales**

Code 9: **RESPONSE AT EmpHelpOrgOT**

SOFT CHECK IF CODE -9: "If respondent says 'don't know', encourage them to select one organisation."

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

[DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

AND EmpHelpOrgOT]

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#))

-9

GO TO EmpHelpTyp

GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF AT LEAST ONE OPTION FROM 1-9 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

**EmpHelpTyp**

NS 2122

**Still thinking about the last 12 months, what kind of advice or support have you had from [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg: this organisation] / [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg: INSERT OPTION FROM EmpHelpOrgMain/EmpHelOrgMainOT] to help you get work?**

**I will now read out a list. Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each option.**

Textfills EmpHelpOrg:

Code 1: **the college or training provider**

Code 2: **the university**

Code 3: **Jobcentre Plus**

Code 4: **Careers Wales**

Code 5: **the local authority**

Code 6: **the charity or voluntary organisation**

Code 7: **the Welsh Government employability programmes**

Code 8: **Working Wales**

Code 9: **RESPONSE AT EmpHelpOrgOT**

① Individual prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Help with job search and applications?</b>	1	GO TO FindWorkX
<b>Help with interview training?</b>	2	
<b>Help to get work experience?</b>	3	
<b>Training to develop skills?</b>	4	
<b>Advice on job opportunities?</b>	5	
<b>Support with caring responsibilities?</b>	6	
<b>Support with other health or disability issues?</b>	7	
<b>Any other advice or support?</b>	8	GO TO EmpHelpTypOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 8 AT EmpHelpTyp

**EmpHelpTypOT**

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What other kind of advice or support have you had?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 5, 6, 7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

**FindWorkX**

NS 2122

**I will now read out a list of some things that can make it difficult for people to find work.**

**We ask about this so we can help improve services for other people who are looking for work.**

**Please tell me if any of these [IF 5 AT EconStat: have applied to you] / [IF NOT 5 AT EconStat: apply to you] by saying 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each one.**

① Individual prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Not having the right qualifications?	1	GO TO FindWorkXOth
Not having the right skills?	2	
Not having the right experience?	3	
Type of work not available locally?	4	
Transport problems?	5	
Caring responsibilities?	6	
Not able to find jobs with the right working pattern?	7	
Lack of confidence?	8	
Age?	9	
Health problems or disability?	10	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	11	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5, 6, 7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

#### FindWorkXOth

NS 2122

**And is there anything else that I haven't listed that has made it difficult to find work?**

Yes	1	GO TO FindWorkXOthOT
No	2	GO TO EmpHelpQual
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT FindWorkXOth

#### FindWorkXOthOT

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What else has made it difficult to find work?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO EmpHelpQual

ASK IF AT LEAST ONE OPTION FROM 1-9 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg BUT NOT -9 AT EmpHelpOrgMain, BUT ONLY ASK IF 1-10 AT FindWorkX OR 1 AT FindWorkXOth

#### EmpHelpQual

NS 2122a

**Again thinking about the last 12 months, to what extent has the advice or support you got from [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT 1-9 EmpHelpOrg: INSERT OPTIONS FROM EmpHelpOrgMain OR EmpHelOrgOT / IF ONLY ONE OPTION AT 1-9 EmpHelpOrg: INSERT OPTION FROM EmpHelpOrg OR EmpHelpOrgOT] helped you [(IF ANSWERED FindWorkX AND ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-10 SELECTED) OR (11 AT FindWorkX AND 1 AT FindWorkXOth): with this difficulty] / [(IF ANSWERED FindWorkX AND MORE THAN ONE OPTION FROM 1-10 SELECTED) OR (IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM FindWorkX 1-10 SELECTED AND 1 AT FindWorkXOth): with these difficulties]?**

Textfills EmpHelpOrg:

Code 1: **the college or training provider**

Code 2: **the university**

Code 3: **Jobcentre Plus**

Code 4: **Careers Wales**

Code 5: **the local authority**

Code 6: **the charity or voluntary organisation**

Code 7: **the Welsh Government employability programmes**

Code 8: **Working Wales**

Code 9: **RESPONSE AT EmpHelpOrgOT**

① **Running prompt**

SINGLE CODE

**A lot,**

1 GO TO FindWorkAgeX

<b>A little, or</b>	2
<b>Not at all?</b>	3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

ASK IF 9 AT FindWorkX AND AGED 45 OR OVER

**FindWorkAgeX**

NS 2122

**You mentioned that your age makes it difficult for you to find work. What would you say are the reasons for this?**

- ① Do not prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Employers less willing to take me on because of my age	1	GO TO EmpHelpAware2
Physically difficult for me to do the kind of work I've done in the past	2	
Fewer jobs available in my line of work than in the past	3	
Other	4	GO TO FindWorkAgeXOT
No particular reason	5	GO TO EmpHelpAware2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT FindWorkAgeX

**FindWorkAgeXOT**

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [200] GO TO EmpHelpAware2

ASK IF 5, 6 OR 7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

**EmpHelpAware2**

NS 2122a

**I am now going to read out a list of services that provide advice or support to help people get work.**

**Which, if any, have you heard of before today? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.**

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Communities for Work Plus?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Jobs Growth Wales Plus?</b>	2	
<b>ReAct Plus?</b>	3	
<b>Working Wales?</b>	4	
<b>Work and Health Programme?</b>	5	
<b>Careers Wales?</b>	6	
Haven't heard of any of these (Spontaneous only)	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

# Local authorities

AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, THE TEXT-FILL [COUNCIL] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.

ASK ALL

UaInfDecs [FG]

NS 2122

I'm now going to read out a statement about [name of local authority]. Please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree.

'I can influence decisions affecting my local area.'

Do you...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Access to services and facilities

ASK ALL

LocServAv

NS 2122

The next questions are about the services and facilities in your local area. By local services and facilities, I mean things like shops, restaurants, parks, sports centres, schools and GP surgeries.

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you that good services and facilities are available in your local area?

**IF NECESSARY:** Please think about the area within one mile or 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

Would you say are...

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	GO TO LocServGet
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
No local services and facilities (Spontaneous only)	6	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO LocServGet

ASK IF NOT 6 AT LocServAv

LocServGet [FG]

NS 2122

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your ability to get to these services and facilities?

Would you say are...

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Awareness of local councillors

ASK ALL

**LocCouHeard**

NS NEW

I am now going to ask some questions about your local councillor. By local councillor I mean the person elected to [name of local authority] council to represent your local community.

Please think only about your local councillor – not the council itself.

Before today, had you heard the term ‘local councillor’?

**IF NECESSARY:** The reason we are asking these questions is because the Welsh Government has been trying to understand levels of awareness of local councillors. The questions are not a test but are just asked to help understand whether anything more needs to be done to raise awareness.

① These questions are about councillors who sit on county and county borough councils (also known as local authorities), not those who sit on community and town councils.

THE TEXT-FILL [NAME OF LOCAL AUTHORITY] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LocCouDoes
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LocCouHeard

**LocCouDoes**

NS NEW

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

I have a good understanding of what a local councillor does.

Do you...

① Respondent should consider what a local councillor does, not the local council itself.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO LocCouWho
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LocCouHeard

**LocCouWho**

NS NEW

And do you know who your local councillor is?

① If they are familiar with who they are but are not sure of their name, code as ‘Yes’.

① Some councils can have more than one local councillor. If they are familiar with at least who one of them is, code as ‘Yes’.



SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO LocCouCont
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LocCouHeard

**LocCouCont**

NS 2122a

**Have you had any contact with, or tried to make contact with, your local councillor in the last 12 months, for example with an enquiry, complaint or problem?**

- ① Only include direct contact with their local councillor. Do not include contact with the local council itself (e.g. about housing applications or repairs).
- ① If have more than one local councillor and have contacted any of them, code as 'Yes'.
- ① Include contact made in any way – by email, telephone, online, in person, etc.
- ① Include any attempt by the respondent to contact their councillor that was unsuccessful.
- ① Do not include newsletters or other mass communications sent out by councillors.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO LocCouKnow
No	2	
Had contact with a councillor but not sure what type of councillor (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LocCouHeard

**LocCouKnow**

NS 2122a

**And to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:**

**I have a good understanding of what my local councillor does for my community.**

**Do you...**

- ① Respondent should consider what their local councillor does, not local council.
- ① If have more than one local councillor or have contacted more than one local councillor, ask respondent to think about the one they have had the most contact with / information from.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO LocCouSat
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LocCouHeard

**LocCouSat**

NS 2122a

**My local councillor works closely with my community.**

**IF DON'T KNOW WHO LOCAL COUNCILLOR IS:** Some people may have a view on the work carried out by their local councillor, even without knowing who they are.

**IF NECESSARY:** To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

**Do you...**

- ① If have contacted more than one local councillor, ask respondent to think about the one they have had the most contact with / information from.
- ① Respondent's own interpretation.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Community cohesion

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR –  
3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE  
– 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**LaOvSat [FG]**

NS 2122 / CL 2014-15

I'm now going to ask you how you feel about your local area. When answering, please consider your local area to be the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your local area as a place to live?

Would you say...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	GO TO ComCohIntro
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**ComCohIntro**

NS 2122

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements:

ASK ALL

**LaBelong [FG]**

NS 2122

I belong to my local area. Do you...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO LaDifBgrnd
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**LaDifBgrnd [FG]**

NS 2122

People in the local area from different backgrounds get on well together. Do you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO LaRespCons
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Too few people in the local area (Spontaneous only)	6	
All same backgrounds (Spontaneous only)	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

LaRespCons [FG]

NS 2122

People in my local area treat each other with respect and consideration. Do you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Community safety

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

SfAreaDark [FG]

NS 2122 / EUSILC

How safe or unsafe would you feel if you were in the following situations?

Walking alone in your area after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to walk alone in your area after dark?

Would you say...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very safe,

Fairly safe,

A bit unsafe, or

Very unsafe?

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

1

2

3

4

-9

GO TO SfHmDark

ASK ALL

SfHmDark [FG]

NS 2122

At home after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to be at home after dark?

Would you say...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very safe,

Fairly safe,

A bit unsafe, or

Very unsafe?

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

1

2

3

4

-9

GO TO SfPTDark

ASK ALL

SfPTDark [FG]

NS 2122

Travelling by public transport after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to travel by public transport after dark?

Would you say...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very safe,	1	GO TO SfCarDark
Fairly safe,	2	
A bit unsafe, or	3	
Very unsafe?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

SfCarDark [FG]

NS 2122

Travelling by car after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to travel by car after dark?

Would you say...

① Include van, motorbike or any other private transport.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very safe,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly safe,	2	
A bit unsafe, or	3	
Very unsafe?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

# Noise 2021-22

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 26% OF RESPONDENTS, NOT ASKED 'NOISE 2024-25'.

ASK IF NOT 1 AT ResTme

**HazNoise**  
NS 2122

The next few questions are about noise.

In the last 12 months, while at home, have you regularly been bothered by noise from outside your home?

[This is the respondent's own interpretation](#)

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HazNoise

**HazNoiseC**  
NS 2122

Is the noise usually caused by...

[This is the respondent's own interpretation](#)

[Individual prompt](#)

[Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Neighbours inside their homes,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Neighbours outside,</b>	2	
<b>Traffic, businesses or factories, or</b>	3	
<b>Any other reason?</b>	4	GO TO HazNoiseCOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT HazNoiseC

**HazNoiseCOT**  
NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What is the other cause?

ENTER TEXT [500]	MODULE ENDS
------------------	-------------

# Household material deprivation - non-pensioner (Core, FG)

FILTERED MODULE  
 ASK MODULE OF ALL AGED <66 EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**IntroMatDepNP1**  
 NS 2223

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me which option best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

**IF NECESSARY:** The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.

ASK ALL

**ADHoI [CORE]**  
 NS 2223 / FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Would you say that...

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① If respondent didn't go on holiday simply because it wasn't possible due to coronavirus restrictions / caution about the virus, code as 'You have this'.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADDec
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**ADDec [CORE]**  
 NS 2223 / FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

Would you say that...

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt



SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADIns
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**ADIns [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you [and your family / and your partner] have household contents insurance?**

**Would you say that...**

- [i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation
- [i](#) Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADMon
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**IntroMatDepNP3**

NS 2223

**Now I want to ask a few questions about things you [and your family / and your partner] can afford to do.**

ASK ALL

**ADMon [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you [and your family / and your partner] make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?**

**Would you say that...**

- [i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation
- [i](#) Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADFur
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**ADFur [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace any worn out furniture?**

**Would you say that...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO FinBilCred
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this</b>		
<b>at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**FinBilCred [CORE]**

NS 2223 / OPN

**Which one of the following statements best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?**

**Would you say you are...**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Keeping up with all bills and credit commitments</b>		
<b>without any difficulties,</b>	1	GO TO ADRep
<b>Keeping up but it's a struggle from time to time,</b>	2	
<b>Keeping up but it's a constant struggle,</b>	3	
<b>Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments,</b>	4	
<b>Having real financial problems and have fallen</b>		
<b>behind with many bills or credit commitments, or</b>	5	
<b>Have no bills?</b>	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ADRep – ADHeat ARE ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, PLUS
- A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS

THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA

REMINDER: REMEMBER TO UPDATE AFTER 6 MONTHS DATASET ON MATERIAL DEPRIVATION BORDERLINE QUESTIONS

ASK ALL

**ADRep [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?**

**Would you say that...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADSelf
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**ADSelf [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**On a slightly different note, do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself, not on your family?**

**Would you say that...**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>You have this,</b>	1	GO TO ADHeat
<b>You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or</b>	2	
<b>You do not want or need this at the moment?</b>	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**ADHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**For the next question please answer just yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep your accommodation warm enough?**

- ① Code 'can't afford it' as 'No'.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Household material deprivation - pensioner (Core, FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK MODULE OF ALL AGED >65 EXCEPT IF:
  - COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
  - ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**IntroMatDepP1**

NS 2223

**This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.**

**For each of the following things please tell me whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.**

**IF NECESSARY:** The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.

ASK ALL

**OACook [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Would you be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

**IF NECESSARY:** This means either buying a new one, or a second hand one.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHome
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAHome [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Is your home kept in a good state of repair?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OADamp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OADamp [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you have a damp-free home?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAWarm
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAWarm [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Is your home kept adequately warm?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FinBilCredP
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**FinBilCredP [CORE]**

NS 2223 / OPN

**Which one of the following statements best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?**

**Would you say you are...**

[i](#) Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Keeping up with all bills and credit commitments without any difficulties,</b>	1	GO TO OATaxi
<b>Keeping up but it's a struggle from time to time,</b>	2	
<b>Keeping up but it's a constant struggle,</b>	3	
<b>Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments,</b>	4	
<b>Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments, or</b>	5	
<b>Have no bills?</b>	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OATaxi [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHair
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAHair [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you have your hair done or cut regularly?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAFrnd
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAFrnd [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you see your friends or family at least once a month?**

[i](#) This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OACookNt
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACook, OAHome, OADamp, OAWarm, OABill, OATaxi, OAHair, OR OAFrnd

**IntroMatDepP2**

NS 2223

**I am now going to ask you about each of the things you said you do not do or have.**

ASK IF 2 AT OACook

**OACookNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why would you not be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?**

**I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.**

[i](#) Individual prompt

[i](#) Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OAHomeNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHome

**OAHomeNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**You said earlier that your home is not kept in a good state of repair. Why is this?**

**I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.**

- [i Individual prompt](#)
- [i Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OADampNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OADamp

**OADampNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not have a damp-free home?**

**I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.**

- [i Individual prompt](#)
- [i Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OAWarmNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAWarm

**OAWarmNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why is your home not kept adequately warm?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OATaxiNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OATaxi

**OATaxiNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OAHairNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHair

**OAHairNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not have your hair done or cut regularly?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OAFrndNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	



<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

ASK IF 2 AT OAFrnd

**OAFrndNt [CORE]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not see your friends or family at least once a month?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO OAMeal
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

OAMeal – OAHwPy ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
  - A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
- THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA

ASK ALL

**OAMeal [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you eat at least one filling meal a day?**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAOOut
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAOOut [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?**

- ① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHol
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAHol [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?**

① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHeat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?**

① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAPhon
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAPhon [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?**

① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OACoat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OACoat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Do you have a warm waterproof coat?**

① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAExpns
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**OAExpns [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Would you be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?**

① This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHowPy
No	2	GO TO MealNt
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT OAExpns

**OAHowPy [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £200?**

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

① Individual prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

I would use my own income but <u>would</u> need to cut back on essentials?	1	GO TO MealNt
I would use my own income but <u>would not</u> need to cut back on essentials?	2	
I would use my savings?	3	
I would use a form of credit, for example credit card or take out a loan?	4	
I would get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan?	5	
And any other way?	6	GO TO OAHowPyOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO MealNt

ASK IF 6 AT OAHowPy

**OAHowPyOT [CORE]**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other way you would pay?**

ENTER TEXT [100]

GO TO MealNt

MealNt – CoatNt ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS

ASK IF 2 AT OAMeal

**MealNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not eat at least one filling meal a day?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- |  |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| <b>I do not have the money for this?</b>                   | 1 | GO TO OutNt |
| <b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b> | 2 |             |
| <b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>                | 3 |             |
| <b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>               | 4 |             |
| <b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>         | 5 |             |
| <b>This is not something I want?</b>                       | 6 |             |
| <b>It is not relevant to me?</b>                           | 7 |             |
| <b>And any other reason?</b>                               | 8 |             |
| Don't know (Spontaneous only)                              | 9 |             |

ASK IF 2 AT OAOut

**OutNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- |  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| <b>I do not have the money for this?</b>                   | 1 | GO TO HoNt |
| <b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b> | 2 |            |
| <b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>                | 3 |            |
| <b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>               | 4 |            |
| <b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>         | 5 |            |
| <b>This is not something I want?</b>                       | 6 |            |
| <b>It is not relevant to me?</b>                           | 7 |            |
| <b>And any other reason?</b>                               | 8 |            |
| Don't know (Spontaneous only)                              | 9 |            |

ASK IF 2 AT OAHol

**HoINt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO HeatNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHeat

**HeatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains not kept in good working order?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO PhonNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3	
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4	
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5	
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6	
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7	
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAPhon

**PhonNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?**

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1	GO TO CoatNt
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2	

<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9

ASK IF 2 AT OACoat

**CoatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]**

NS 2223 / FRS 1718

**Why do you not have a warm waterproof coat?**

**I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.**

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>I do not have the money for this?</b>	1
<b>This is not a priority for me on my current income?</b>	2
<b>My health or disability prevents me?</b>	3
<b>It is too much trouble or too tiring?</b>	4
<b>There is no one to do this with or help me?</b>	5
<b>This is not something I want?</b>	6
<b>It is not relevant to me?</b>	7
<b>And any other reason?</b>	8
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

MODULE ENDS

# Housing – rent and mortgage arrears

FILTERED MODULE  
 ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK IF 2-5 AT Tenure

**RentArRs2**  
 NS 2122a

**Are you up to date with your rent payments or are you behind with them?**

SINGLE CODE		
Up to date with rent	1	MODULE ENDS
Behind with rent	2	
Live rent-free (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT HowOwn

**MortArRs**  
 NS 2021 / UC FSCS 2018a

**Are you up to date with your mortgage payments or are you behind with them?**

SINGLE CODE		
Up to date with mortgage payments	1	MODULE ENDS
Behind with mortgage payments	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Food poverty

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**FPEv2dEa2**

NS 2223 / EU SILC

The next questions are about having access to enough food.

**[Does your household / Do you and your partner / Do you] eat meals with meat, chicken, fish or vegetarian equivalent at least every other day?**

- ① Vegetarian equivalent means protein, such as eggs, cheese, or meat substitute product, e.g. Quorn or any vegan protein equivalent

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FPSubMeal
No	2	GO TO FPReasProt
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

IF 2 AT FPEv2dEa2

**FPReasProt**

NS 2223

**Is that because you can't afford to or for another reason?**

- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Can't afford to	1	GO TO FPSubMeal
Another reason	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**FPSubMeal**

NS 2223 / EU SILC

**During the last fortnight was there ever a day, from getting up to going to bed, when you did not have a substantial meal?**

**IF NECESSARY: A substantial meal means one that is filling.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FPReasSubs
No	2	GO TO FPsmSkp
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



IF 1 AT FPSubMeal

**FPReasSubs**

NS 2223

**Is that because you couldn't afford to or for another reason?**

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Couldn't afford to	1	GO TO FPSmSkp
Another reason	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**FPSmSkp**

NS 2223

**And during the last fortnight have you had smaller meals than usual or skipped meals?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FPReasSmSkp
No	2	GO TO FPFoodB
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

IF 1 AT FPSmSkp

**FPReasSmSkp**

NS 2223

**Is that because you couldn't afford to or for another reason?**

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Couldn't afford to	1	GO TO FPFoodB
Another reason	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**FPFoodB**

NS 2223a

**In the last 12 months, [has your household / have you and your partner / have you] received food from a food bank due to a lack of money?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers.

① If received any food due to referral to a food bank because can't afford, code as 'Yes'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FBFreq
No	2	GO TO FPFoodBNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

IF 2 AT FPFoodB

**FPFoodBNo**

NS NEW

**And is that because you...**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

**Wanted to but couldn't, or**

1 MODULE ENDS

**Because you didn't need to?**

2

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

IF 1 AT FPFoodB

**FBFreq**

NS 2223

**How many times have you received food from a food bank in the last 12 months?**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

**1 to 5 times,**

1 MODULE ENDS

**6 to 10 times, or**

2

**More than 10 times?**

3

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

## Primary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 4-12. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

**PsChildAtt**

NS 2223

The next few questions are about primary schools.

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

**Has [Name] attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months?**

- ① If the respondent is not the parent of this child, please use appropriate language where necessary (e.g. 'your grandchild/grandchildren').
- ① If the child has attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending, please use the past tense where necessary (e.g. 'did', 'was', 'helped').

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PsWhich
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

**PsWhich**

NS 2223

**Which school is this?**

**IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one primary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

- ① Start typing the name of the school and select the correct one from the displayed list.
- ① If the name of the school appears more than once, please ensure you select the correct local authority.
- ① If the school isn't listed, please enter the school name manually.

USE TO CALCULATE DvPsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME	GO TO PsYrGrp
ENTER SCHOOL NAME	GO TO PsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

**PsFeePay**

NS 2223

**Was this a private fee-paying school?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PsYrGrp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

**PsYrGrp**

NS NEW

**What year group is [Name] in?**

- ① If the child has attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending (e.g. summer break), please ask for the year group the child was in during the last academic year.

SINGLE CODE

Reception	1	GO TO PsSchSat
Year 1	2	
Year 2	3	
Year 3	4	
Year 4	5	
Year 5	6	
Year 6	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT PsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**PsSchSat**

NS 2223

**Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s primary school?**

**Would you say you are...**

- ① If the child has moved primary school in the last 12 months, ask about the most recent primary school.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	GO TO PsEnc
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT PsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**PsEnc**

NS 1819

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s primary school.

At school, [Name] is encouraged to reach their full potential.

Would you say you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO PsInvolDec
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT PsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**PsInvolDec**

NS 1314

I'm involved as much as I want to be in decisions about [Name]'s education.

**IF NECESSARY:** To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement about your overall experience of [Name]'s primary school?

Would you say you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO AtPsModeTrav
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

**AtPsModeTrav**

NS 2122

On a typical school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

**IF WALK:** And is that on their own, with other children or with an adult?

**IF CAR:** And is that with you, or do they get a lift with friends or relatives?

**IF BUS:** And is that a school bus or local bus?

① Do not prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Car (that you have regular use of)	1	MODULE ENDS

Lifts from friends or relatives	2	
School bus	3	
Local bus	4	
Train	5	
Taxi	6	
Walk on their own / with other children	7	
Walk with an adult	8	
Bike	9	
Other	10	GO TO AtPsModeTravOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 10 AT AtPsModeTrav

AtPsModeTravOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What is it?

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

## Secondary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 11-19. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

SsChildAtt

NS 2223

The next few questions are about secondary schools.

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

**Has [Name] attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months?**

- ① If the respondent is not the parent of this child, please use appropriate language where necessary (e.g. 'your grandchild/grandchildren').
- ① If the child has attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending, please use the past tense where necessary (e.g. 'did', 'was', 'helped').

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SsWhich
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

SsWhich

NS 2223

**Which school is this?**

**IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one secondary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

- ① Start typing the name of the school and select the correct one from the displayed list.
- ① If the name of the school appears more than once, please ensure you select the correct local authority.
- ① If the school isn't listed, please enter the school name manually.

USE TO CALCULATE DvSsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME	GO TO SsYrGrp
ENTER SCHOOL NAME	GO TO SsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

**SsFeePay**

NS 2223

**Was this a private fee-paying school?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SsYrGrp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

**SsYrGrp**

NS NEW

**What year group is [Name] in?**

- ① If the child has attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending (e.g. summer break), please ask for the year group the child was in during the last academic year.

SINGLE CODE

Year 7	1	GO TO SsSchSat
Year 8	2	
Year 9	3	
Year 10	4	
Year 11	5	
Year 12	6	
Year 13	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT SsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**SsSchSat**

NS 2223

**Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s secondary school?**

**Would you say you are...**

- ① If the child has moved school in the last 12 months, ask about the most recent school.  
① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	GO TO SsEnc
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT SsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**SsEnc**

NS 1819

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s secondary school?

At school, [Name] is encouraged to reach their full potential.

Would you say you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SsInvolDec
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME IN LOOK UP TABLE) OR (NOT 1 AT SsFeePay AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK UP TABLE)

**SsInvolDec**

NS 1314

I'm involved as much as I want to be in decisions about [Name]'s education.

**IF NECESSARY:** To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement about your overall experience of [Name]'s secondary school?

Would you say you...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO AtSsModeTrav
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

**AtSsModeTrav**

NS 2122

On a typical school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

**IF WALK:** And is that on their own, with other children or with an adult?

**IF CAR:** And is that with you, or do they get a lift with friends or relatives?

**IF BUS:** And is that a local bus or school bus?

① Do not prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Car (that you have regular use of)	1	MODULE ENDS

Lifts from friends or relatives	2	
School bus	3	
Local bus	4	
Train	5	
Taxi	6	
Walk on their own / with other children	7	
Walk with an adult	8	
Bike	9	
Other	10	GO TO AtSsModeTravOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 10 AT AtSsModeTrav

**AtSsModeTravOT**

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What is it?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

## Childcare

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE (IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk) AND CHILD IS AGED 0-14. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

**CCEver**

NS 2223

**I'd now like to ask about childcare.**

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD: **The computer has chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering.**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD: **Please think about [Name] when answering.**

**Do you ever need to arrange for [Name] to be looked after so you can work, study or go on training?**

**This includes family and friends looking after [Name].**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCWho
No	2	GO TO CCEverNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT CCEver

**CCEverNo**

NS 2223

**Why have you chosen not to use childcare for [Name]?**

① Do not prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Child is old enough to look after themselves	1	MODULE ENDS
One parent is always around	2	
Parent or partner are on maternity or paternity leave	3	
Childcare is too expensive	4	
Not happy with the quality of childcare available	5	
Childcare isn't available at the times you need it	6	
Childcare isn't available in the right location, including transport difficulties	7	
Couldn't get a space	8	
Childcare isn't suitable for child's additional needs	9	
Other	10	GO TO CCEverNoOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 10 AT CCEverNo

**CCEverNoOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [350]

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CCEver

**CCWho**

NS 2223

**Who looks after [Name]? I am going to read out a list of options, please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.**

SOFT CHECK IF CODES 2 OR 3 AND CHILD OLDER THAN 5: "You have selected childcare option 'Playgroup or crèche' and/or 'Nursery or pre-school'. The selected child is older than 5 years. Please check that this is correct."

SOFT CHECK IF CODES 4 OR 7 AND CHILD IS YOUNGER THAN 5: "You have selected childcare option 'After school club or school breakfast club' and/or 'Holiday clubs or schemes'. The selected child is younger than 5 years. Please check that this is correct."

- ① Do not include childcare by spouse / partner / other parent / step parent
- ① Only include care that is arranged to allow respondent to work / study / go on training
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Family or friends?</b>	1	GO TO CCPaidFam
<b>Playgroup or crèche?</b>	2	GO TO CCOthHrs
<b>Nursery or pre-school?</b>	3	GO TO CCPaidNur
<b>After school club or school breakfast club?</b>	4	GO TO CCPaidSch
<b>Registered childminder?</b>	5	GO TO CCOthHrs
<b>Babysitter, not a friend or family member?</b>	6	
<b>Holiday clubs or schemes?</b>	7	
<b>Any other type of formal childcare, that is, childcare not provided by family or friends?</b>	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CCWho

**CCPaidFam**

NS 2223

**And do you pay for the childcare provided by your family or friends?**

- ① Code 'Yes' if respondent says they pay for some childcare provided by family or friends.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	GO TO CCFr
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CCOthHrs

ASK IF 3 AT CCWho

**CCPaidNur**

NS 2223

**And do you pay for the childcare provided by the nursery or pre-school?**

- ① Code 'Yes' if respondent says they pay for some childcare e.g. Wrap around care or topping up 30 hours free childcare for 3-4 year olds.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT CCWho

**CCPaidSch**

NS 2223

**And do you pay for the childcare provided by the after school club or school breakfast club?**

- ① Code 'Yes' if respondent says they pay for some childcare.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT CCWho AND 2 AT CCPaidFam

**CCFr**

NS 2223

**On average, how many hours per week do family or friends look after [Name], unpaid, while you are working, studying or training?**

**IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate.**

- ① Do not include childcare by spouse / partner / other parent / step parent.
- ① Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE

<b>40 hours or more,</b>	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
<b>Between 30 and 39 hours,</b>	2	
<b>Between 20 and 29 hours,</b>	3	
<b>Between 10 and 19 hours, or</b>	4	
<b>9 hours or less a week?</b>	5	
Never (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH CHILDCARE FROM 1-8 SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCEPT IF (1 AT CCWho AND 2 AT CCPaidFam)

**CCOthHrs**

NS 2223

**[IF 7 AT CCWho: During school holidays, on average,] [ALL OTHER LOOPS: On average,] how many hours per week do you use [IF 1 AT CCWho: family or friends / IF 2 AT CCWho: a playgroup or crèche / IF 3 AT CCWho: a nursery or pre-school / IF 4 AT CCWho: an after school club or school breakfast club / IF 5 AT CCWho: a registered childminder / IF 6 AT CCWho: a babysitter / IF 7 AT CCWho: holiday clubs or schemes / IF 8 AT CCWho: this other type of formal childcare] to look after [Name] while you are working, studying or training?**

IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate.

① Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE		
<b>40 hours or more,</b>	1	GO TO CCSatHol
<b>Between 30 and 39 hours,</b>	2	
<b>Between 20 and 29 hours,</b>	3	
<b>Between 10 and 19 hours, or</b>	4	
<b>9 hours or less a week?</b>	5	
Never (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 – 8 AT CCWho

CCSatHol

NS 2223

I'm now going to ask some questions about childcare for [Name] provided by people other than family and friends.

You mentioned that you use the following childcare so that you can work, study or go on training: [RESPONSES SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCLUDING 1: IF 2 AT CCWho: **a playgroup or crèche**, / IF 3 AT CCWho: **a nursery or pre-school**, / IF 4 AT CCWho: **an after school club or school breakfast club**, / IF 5 AT CCWho: **a registered childminder**, / IF 6 AT CCWho: **a babysitter**, / IF 7 AT CCWho: **holiday clubs or schemes**, / BETWEEN LAST TWO TEXTFILLS: **and** / IF 8 AT CCWho: **the other type of formal childcare**].

Thinking about [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 2 – 8 AT CCWho: **this childcare**] [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 2 – 8 AT CCWho: **all these types of childcare**] that you use for [Name], how easy or difficult do you find it to get childcare for [Name] during school holidays?

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very easy,</b>	1	GO TO CCSatHrs
<b>Fairly easy,</b>	2	
<b>Fairly difficult, or</b>	3	
<b>Very difficult?</b>	4	
Question not applicable (Spontaneous only)	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 – 8 AT CCWho

CCSatHrs

NS 2223

And how easy or difficult do you find it to get childcare for [Name] that fits in with your work, studies or training?

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very easy,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Fairly easy,</b>	2	
<b>Fairly difficult, or</b>	3	GO TO CCSatHrsDif
<b>Very difficult?</b>	4	
Question not applicable (Spontaneous only)	5	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT CCSatHrs

**CCSatHrsDif**

NS 2223

**At which of these times does childcare for [Name] need improving to allow you to work, study or go on training?**

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after each option.

① Individual prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Before school, that is between 6am and 9am?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>During school, that is between 9am and 3pm?</b>	2	
<b>After school, that is between 3pm and 7pm?</b>	3	
<b>Evenings or nights, that is between 7pm and 6am?</b>	4	
<b>Weekends?</b>	5	
<b>Variable hours?</b>	6	
<b>And are there any other times I haven't listed?</b>	7	GO TO CCSatHrsDifOT
Don't know ( <i>Spontaneous only</i> )	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 7 AT CCSatHrsDif

**CCSatHrsDifOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What other times are difficult?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

## Unpaid carers (FG)

ASK ALL

**Carer2**

NS 2223a / WHS 2015a

**The next questions are about caring responsibilities. Do you look after, or give any help or support to, anyone because they have long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses, or problems related to old age?**

IF 2 AT EconStat: **Please do not count any caring that you might do as part of your paid employment.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CarerHrs2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Carer

**CarerHrsR2**

NS 2223a / WHS 2015a

**How many hours a week do you usually do this?**

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>9 hours a week or less,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>10 - 19 hours a week,</b>	2	
<b>20 - 34 hours a week,</b>	3	
<b>35 - 49 hours a week, or</b>	4	
<b>50 or more hours a week?</b>	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	



## Well-being (Core, ONS4)

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**WbSatLife [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.**

**For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.**

**Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?**

**IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

GO TO WbLifeWrth

ASK ALL

**WbLifeWrth [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?**

**IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

GO TO WbHapYest

ASK ALL

**WbHapYest [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?**

**IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

GO TO WbAnxYest

ASK ALL

**WbAnxYest [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**Overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?**

**IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious'.**

- ① If the respondent does not understand the word 'anxious', then 'worried' can be used as an alternative to prompt.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

MODULE ENDS

-9

# Health demographic questions (Core)

ASK ALL

HealthIntro1

NS 2223

The next questions are about your health.

These questions are asked so that Welsh Government and NHS Wales have a better picture of the health of people across Wales.

ASK ALL

GenHealth [CORE]

NS 2223 / HQ

How is your health in general; is it...

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
Very good,	1	MODULE ENDS
Good,	2	
Fair,	3	
Bad, or	4	
Very bad?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Pregnant

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

### FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK IF 2 AT Sex AND AGE <55

### Pregnant

NS 2223 / HSE / SHeS

**May I check, are you pregnant now?**

**IF NECESSARY:** This is asked to decide whether to use the weight questions to calculate BMI, because pregnant women are excluded from those calculations.

### SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

## BMI (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

### FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

HtImpMet

NS 2223 / EHIS

ASK ALL AND ONLY WOMEN WHO ARE NOT PREGNANT (2-4 AT Pregnant): **Now I'm going to ask you about your height and weight.**

ASK IF 1 AT Pregnant: **Now I'm going to ask you about your height.**

**Would you prefer to tell me your height in centimetres or feet and inches?**

SINGLE CODE

Centimetres

1

GO TO HtMet

Feet and inches

2

GO TO HtImp

ASK IF 1 AT HtImpMet

HtMet

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How tall are you?**

[Enter height in centimetres](#)

SOFT CHECK – IF <50 OR >300 “The range for this question would usually be between 50-300cm. Please check you have entered the correct number.”

ENTER NUMBER [400]

GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF 2 AT HtImpMet

HtImp

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How tall are you?**

[Enter height in feet and inches, feet first](#)

HALF INCHES ALLOWED

SOFT CHECK – IF FEET <1 OR >10 “The range for this question would usually be between 1-10 feet and 0-11.99 inches. Please check you have entered the correct number.”

Feet [12]

Inches [11.99]

GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF NOT 1 AT Pregnant

**WtImpMet**

NS 2223 / EHIS

**And would you prefer to tell me your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?**

SINGLE CODE

Kilograms

1

GO TO WtMet

Stones and pounds

2

GO TO WtImp

ASK IF 1 AT WtImpMet

**WtMet**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How much do you weigh?**

[Enter weight in kilograms](#)

SOFT CHECK – IF <30 OR >400 “The range for this question would usually be between 30-400kg. Please check you have entered the correct number.”

ENTER NUMBER [450]

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT WtImpMet

**WtImp**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How much do you weigh?**

[Enter weight in stones and pounds, stones first](#)

SOFT CHECK – IF STONES <4 OR >62 “The range for this question would usually be between 4-62 stones and 0-13 pounds. Please check you have entered the correct number.”

Stones [70]

Pounds [13]

MODULE ENDS

## Long-term illnesses (Core)

FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

**LongIII [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQ

**This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.**

**Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6aE
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

BEGIN GRID/LOOP

ASK IF 1 AT LongIII. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

**Disab1-6aE**

NS 2223

**What [other] health condition or illness do you have?**

- ① Start typing the name of the illness/condition and select the correct one from the displayed list.
- ① If the condition/illness isn't listed, please enter it manually.
- ① If more than one mentioned, enter one here only. You will be able to record any additional conditions in later questions - you can record up to six conditions overall.

ENTER TEXT [255]

GO TO DisabLimit1-6E

ASK FOR EACH RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

**DisabLimit1-6E [CORE]**

NS 2223 / HQa

**Does this condition reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?**

**Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes, a lot,</b>	1	GO TO DisabAnoth1-5E
<b>Yes, a little, or</b>	2	
<b>Not at all?</b>	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

**DisabAnoth1-5E**

NS 2223

**Do you wish to record any other physical or mental health condition or illness?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes

No

1

GO TO Disab1-6E

2

MODULE ENDS

END GRID/LOOP



## Accommodation suitable for needs

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E

### AccAdaptYN

NS NEW / EHS 2122a

**And [IF ONE CONDITION RECORDED AT Disab1-6aE: does this condition / IF MORE THAN ONE CONDITION RECORDED AT Disab1-6aE: do these conditions] mean you need to have any adaptations in your home?**

**Please think about any adaptations you need, regardless of whether you have them or not.**

**IF NECESSARY:** I am talking about changes like a stairlift or bath lift, wider doorways, lower kitchen worktops, or outdoor ramps.

[i](#) Code adaptations already made and adaptations needed but not yet made as 'Yes'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO AccAdaptNeed
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT AccAdaptYN

### AccAdaptNeed

NS NEW / EHS 2122a

**ASK OR CODE:** And are there any changes to your home that you need because of [IF ONE CONDITION RECORDED AT Disab1-6aE: this condition / IF MORE THAN ONE CONDITION RECORDED AT Disab1-6aE: these conditions] that haven't been made yet?

**IF NECESSARY:** Please just answer yes or no here.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO AccAdaptWhy
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT AccAdaptNeed

### AccAdaptWhy

NS NEW / EHS 2122a

**I am now going to read out a list of possible reasons why these changes haven't been made. Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.**

CODE 3 RESPONSE OPTION INCLUDED ONLY IF 4 AT Tenure

[i](#) Individual prompt

[i](#) Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>The work has been planned or started, but not yet finished?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>You are waiting to move into more suitable accommodation?</b>	2	
<b>Your landlord won't make the changes?</b>	3	
<b>You can't afford to make these changes to your home?</b>	4	
<b>The changes you need aren't easy to make, for example, your home is unsuitable for a stairlift?</b>	5	
<b>And any other reasons?</b>	6	GO TO AccAdaptWhyOT

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

ASK IF 6 AT AccAdaptWhy

AccAdaptWhyOT

NS NEW / EHS 2122a

**ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason these changes haven't been made?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

MODULE ENDS

## Diet (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

### VegSalad

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

I'd like to ask you a few questions about some of the things you ate and drank yesterday.

**Did you eat any salad yesterday? Don't count potato, pasta or rice salad, or salad in a sandwich.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SaladQ
No	2	GO TO VegPulses
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegSalad

### SaladQ

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many small bowlfuls of salad did you eat yesterday?**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[i Salad includes lettuce and vegetables, but not potato, rice or pasta.](#)

[i Small bowlfuls](#)

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO VegPulses

ASK ALL

### VegPulses

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**Did you eat any pulses yesterday?**

**By pulses I mean lentils and all kinds of peas and beans, including chickpeas and baked beans. Don't count pulses in foods like chilli con carne.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PulsesQ
No	2	GO TO VegVeg
Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegPulses

### PulsesQ

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many tablespoons of pulses did you eat yesterday?**

**A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

**IF NECESSARY: By pulses I mean lentils and all kinds of peas and beans, including chickpeas and baked beans.**

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[i](#) **Tablespoons**

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO VegVeg

ASK ALL

**VegVeg**

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**Not counting potatoes, did you eat any vegetables yesterday?**

**Include fresh, raw, tinned and frozen vegetables.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO VegQ
No	2	GO TO VegDishYN
Don't Know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegVeg

**VegQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many tablespoons of vegetables, either fresh, raw, tinned or frozen, did you eat yesterday?**

**A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[i](#) **Tablespoons**

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO VegDishYN

ASK ALL

**VegDishYN**

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**[IF 1 AT VegSalad, VegPulses OR VegVeg] Apart from anything you have already told me about, did / IF NOT 1 AT VegSalad, VegPulses OR VegVeg] Did] you eat any other dishes made mainly from vegetables or pulses yesterday, such as vegetable stews, vegetable curries, or vegetable sauces?**

**Do not count vegetable soups or dishes made mainly from potatoes.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO VegDishQ
No	2	GO TO FruitType
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegDishYN

**VegDishQ**

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**How many tablespoons of vegetables or pulses did you eat in these kinds of dishes yesterday?**

**A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

**IF NECESSARY:** This could include vegetable stews, vegetable curries or vegetable sauces. Do not count vegetable soups or dishes made mainly from potatoes.

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[i](#) Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitType

ASK ALL

FruitType

NS 2223

**For the next question please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each type of fruit.**

**Thinking about yesterday, did you eat any...**

[i](#) Fruit juice includes fruit smoothie but does not include cordials, squashes, juice drinks or dietary supplement drinks.

[i](#) [Click here for more information](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[FRESH FRUIT CATEGORIES AND PORTIONS

IF FRUIT MENTIONED IS NOT INCLUDED ON THIS LIST, USE PORTION SIZES FOR A FRUIT OF SIMILAR SIZE.

VERY SMALL FRUIT:

BERRIES LIKE STRAWBERRIES / RASPBERRIES / BLUEBERRIES  
GRAPES  
CHERRIES

SMALL FRUITS: A PORTION IS 2 OR MORE WHOLE FRUITS

PLUM  
SATSUMA / TANGERINE / CLEMENTINE / MANDARIN  
KIWI FRUIT  
APRICOT

MEDIUM FRUITS: A PORTION IS 1 WHOLE FRUIT

APPLE  
BANANA  
PEAR  
ORANGE  
PEACH  
NECTARINE

LARGE FRUITS: A PORTION IS HALF A FRUIT

GRAPEFRUIT  
MANGO

EXTRA-LARGE FRUIT: A PORTION IS 1 SLICE

MELON  
PINEAPPLE  
PAPAYA]

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Very small fresh fruit e.g. grapes and berries?</b>	1	GO TO FruitVSQ
<b>Small or medium fruit e.g. apples, bananas oranges and plums?</b>	2	GO TO FruitSMQ
<b>Large or very large fruit e.g. grapefruit and melon?</b>	3	GO TO FruitLVLQ
<b>Frozen or tinned fruit?</b>	4	GO TO FruitFrzTinQ
<b>Dried fruit e.g. raisins and apricots?</b>	5	GO TO FruitDriedQ
<b>Fruit juice, vegetable juice or smoothie?</b>	6	GO TO FruitJuiceQ
None of these (Spontaneous only)	7	GO TO FruitDishYN
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT FruitType

**FruitVSQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many handfuls of very small fresh fruit did you eat yesterday?**

**IF NECESSARY: For example, grapes and berries**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

- ① Handfuls

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitSMQ

ASK IF 2 AT FruitType

**FruitSMQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many portions of small or medium fruit did you eat yesterday?**

**A portion is one whole medium sized fruit like an apple or two small fruits like plums.**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

- ① Portion

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitLVLQ

ASK IF 3 AT FruitType

**FruitLVLQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many portions of large or very large fruit did you eat yesterday?**

**A portion is about the same size as half a grapefruit or a slice of melon.**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

- ① Portion

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitFrzTinQ

ASK IF 4 AT FruitType

**FruitFrzTinQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many tablespoons of frozen or tinned fruit did you eat yesterday?**

**A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

① [Tablespoons](#)

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitDriedQ

ASK IF 5 AT FruitType

**FruitDriedQ**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**How many handfuls of dried fruit did you eat yesterday?**

**IF NECESSARY: For example, raisins or apricots**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

① [Handfuls](#)

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitJuiceQ

ASK IF 6 AT FruitType

**FruitJuiceQ**

NS 2223

**How many small glasses of fruit juice, vegetable juice or smoothie did you drink yesterday?**

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

① [Include fruit smoothie](#)

① [Only include 100% fruit juice \(unsweetened\)](#)

① [Do not include cordials, squashes, juice drinks \(juice with added sugar or sweeteners\) or dietary supplement drinks](#)

① [Small glasses](#)

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO FruitDishYN

ASK ALL

**FruitDishYN**

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**[IF 1-6 AT FruitType: Apart from anything you have already told me about, did / IF 7 AT FruitType: Did] you eat any other dishes made mainly from fruit yesterday, such as fruit salad or fruit pie?**

**Don't count fruit in yoghurts.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO FruitDishQ

No

2

MODULE ENDS

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#))

-9

ASK IF 1 AT FruitDishYN

**FruitDishQ**

NS 2223 / HSE 2018

**How many tablespoons of fruit did you eat in these kinds of dishes yesterday?**

**A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

**IF NECESSARY: This could include things like fruit salad or fruit pies.**

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

 [Tablespoons](#)

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

MODULE ENDS



## Alcohol (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

### FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

Alc12m

NS 2223

The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

Have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind in the last 12 months?

#### SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CvDnFreq
No	2	GO TO CvDnOcc
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT Alc12m

CvDnOcc

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

Does that mean you have not had a drink at all in the last 12 months, or have you had an occasional drink perhaps for a special occasion like Christmas and New Year?

#### SINGLE CODE

Occasional drink	1	GO TO CvDnFreq
Not at all	2	GO TO DnEv
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT CvDnOcc

DnEv

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

Have you always been a non-drinker, or did you stop drinking for some reason?

#### SINGLE CODE

Always a non-drinker	1	MODULE ENDS
Used to drink but stopped	2	GO TO CvDnCond
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnEv

CvDnCond

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

Did you stop drinking because of a particular health condition?

#### SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
-----	---	-------------

No	2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

ASK IF 1 AT Alc12m OR 1 AT CvDnOcc

**CvDnFreq**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

**How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?**

**Would you say...**

① [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Every week,</b>	1	GO TO DnFreqWk
<b>Once or twice a month,</b>	2	GO TO DnType12m
<b>Once every couple of months, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a year?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnFreq

**DnFreqWk**

NS 2223

**And would you say that was...**

① [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Almost every day,</b>	1	GO TO DnType12m
<b>Five or six days a week,</b>	2	
<b>Three or four days a week, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a week?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-4 AT CvDnFreq

**DnType12m**

NS 2223

**I am now going to ask you about different types of alcoholic drinks. Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each type of drink.**

**Thinking about the last 12 months have you had any...**

- ① [Homemade drinks should be coded into the appropriate category](#)
- ① [Exclude all low/non-alcoholic drinks](#)
- ① [Code alcopops and liqueurs as spirits](#)
- ① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – BEER AND CIDER

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK

- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY
- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE
- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- SHERRY
- MARTINI
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

EXCLUDE:

- NON-ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY
- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA, ETC.  
OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES]

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply (except 'None' and 'Don't know')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 4 AND -9)		
<b>Beer or cider?</b>	1	GO TO CvDnOfBr
<b>Wine including fortified wine like sherry?</b>	2	GO TO CvDnOfWine
<b>Spirits such as gin and vodka, including cocktails?</b>	3	GO TO CvDnOfSpir
None of these drinks ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	4	MODULE ENDS
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnType12m

**CvDnOfBr**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

**During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of beer or cider?**

**Would you say...**

- ① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer or cider](#)
- ① [Running prompt](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – BEER AND CIDER

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY
- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE]

SINGLE CODE

<b>Every week,</b>	1	GO TO DnOfBrFreqWk
<b>Once or twice a month,</b>	2	GO TO DnUBrMeas
<b>Once every couple of months, or</b>	3	

<b>Once or twice a year?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO CvDnOfWine

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOfBr

**DnOfBrFreqWk**

NS 2223

**And would you say that was...**

① [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Almost every day,</b>	1	GO TO DnUBrMeas
<b>Five or six days a week,</b>	2	
<b>Three or four days a week, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a week?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 AT CvDnOfBr

**DnUBrMeas**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014a

**On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?**

**IF NECESSARY: Please think about beer or cider.**

- ① [First code type of measure and then code number of each measure.](#)
- ① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfBr

- ① [Do not prompt](#)
- ① [Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnUBrPint
Small cans	2	GO TO DnUBrSmC
Large cans	3	GO TO DnUBrLgC
Bottles	4	GO TO DnUBrBot
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO CvDnOfWine

ASK IF 1 AT DnUBrMeas

**DnUBrPint**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

**ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many pints of it did you usually drink?**

**IF NECESSARY: Please think about beer or cider.**

HARD CHECK IF NOT WHOLE NUMBERS OR 0.5: Please only enter whole (1, 2, 3 etc.) or half numbers (0.5, 1.5, 2.5 etc.). Round to the nearest half or whole number if necessary.

SOFT CHECK IF >20: This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.

- ① [Code half pints as 0.5, for example code one and a half pints as 1.5](#)
- ① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfBr

Number of pints: ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]

GO TO DnUBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUBrMeas

**DnUBrSmC**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

**ASK OR CODE:** On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?

**IF NECESSARY:** Please think about beer or cider.

SOFT CHECK IF >25: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfBr

Number of small cans: ENTER NUMBER [1-97]

GO TO DnUBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUBrMeas

**DnUBrLgC**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014a

**ASK OR CODE:** On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?

**IF NECESSARY:** Please think about beer or cider.

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfBr

Number of large cans: ENTER NUMBER [1-97]

GO TO DnUBrBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUBrMeas

**DnUBrBot**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014a

**ASK OR CODE:** On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?

**IF NECESSARY:** Please think about beer or cider.

SOFT CHECK IF >25: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

[Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfBr

Number of bottles: ENTER NUMBER [1-97]

GO TO CvDnOfWine

ASK IF 2 AT DnType12m

**CvDnOfWine**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

**During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of wine, including fortified wine like sherry?**

**Would you say...**

[Wine also includes:](#)

- Fortified wine like sherry, port or martini
- Sparkling wine like champagne and prosecco

① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – WINE INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE
- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- SHERRY
- MARTINI
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

EXCLUDE:

- NON-ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG]

① [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

**Every week,**

**Once or twice a month,**

**Once every couple of months, or**

**Once or twice a year?**

Don't know ([Spontaneous only](#))

1	GO TO DnOfWineFreqWk
2	GO TO CvDnUWine
3	
4	
-9	GO TO CvDnOfSpir

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOfWine

**DnOfWineFreqWk**

NS 2223

**And would you say that was...**

① [Running prompt](#)



SINGLE CODE		
<b>Almost every day,</b>	1	GO TO CvDnUWine
<b>Five or six days a week,</b>	2	
<b>Three or four days a week, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a week?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 AT CvDnOfWine

**CvDnUWine**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014a

**On the days when you drank this, how much did you usually drink?**

**IF NECESSARY: Please think about wine, including fortified wine like sherry?**

HARD CHECK IF NOT WHOLE NUMBERS OR 0.5: Please only enter whole (1, 2, 3 etc.) or half numbers (0.5, 1.5, 2.5 etc.). Round to the nearest half or whole number if necessary.

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

- ① Code the number of 125ml glasses drunk by the respondent.
- ① If respondent gives answer in bottles, code as follows:
  - 1 bottle = 6 glasses
  - ½ bottle = 3 glasses
  - 1/3 bottle = 2 glasses
  - ¼ bottle = 1.5 glasses
  - 1 litre = 8 glasses
  - ½ litre = 4 glasses
  - 1/3 litre = 2.5 glasses
  - ¼ litre = 2 glasses

① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfWine

Number of 125ml glasses: ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97.5] GO TO DnUWineMeas

ASK IF 1 – 4 AT CvDnOfWine

**DnUWineMeas**

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

① Do not read this question if response at previous question (CvDnUWine) was in bottles and coded as small glasses. In this case, just code 'Small glasses'.

**Were those mainly...**

- ① If respondent usually drinks in a pub or wine bar and had a standard glass, this would usually be 175ml – code as 'Standard glasses'.
- ① [Click here for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnUWine

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Small glasses (approx. 125ml),	1	GO TO CvDnOfSpir
Standard glasses (approx. 175ml), or	2	
Large glasses (approx. 250ml)?	3	
Bottles (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT DnType12m

CvDnOfSpir

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of spirits, such as gin, vodka, or cocktails?

Would you say...

[i](#) Include alcopops and liqueurs as spirits. Click here for a full list of drinks to code as spirits.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL

- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY
- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA, ETC. OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES]

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Every week,</b>	1	GO TO DnOftSpirFreqWk
<b>Once or twice a month,</b>	2	GO TO DnUSpir
<b>Once every couple of months, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a year?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOftSpir

DnOftSpirFreqWk

NS 2223

And would you say that was...

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Almost every day,</b>	1	GO TO DnUSpir
<b>Five or six days a week,</b>	2	
<b>Three or four days a week, or</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a week?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 AT CvDnOftSpir

DnUSpir

NS 2223 / HSE 2014

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: How often have you had a drink of spirits, such as gin, vodka, or cocktails.

SOFT CHECK IF >20: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

① Code the number of singles.

① If respondent answers in doubles, count each double as two singles:

- 1 double = 2 singles
- 2 doubles = 4 singles
- 3 doubles = 6 singles etc.

① Include alcopops and liqueurs as spirits. [Click here for a full list of drinks to code as spirits.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOfSpir

Number of singles: ENTER NUMBER [1-97]

MODULE ENDS

## Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

### FILTERED MODULE

ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT IF:

- COMPLETING SURVEY IN ANOTHER LANGUAGE WITH HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR – 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang
- ASSISTED INTERVIEW - COMPLETING SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF SOMEONE ELSE – 2 AT AssisInt

ASK ALL

### Smoke

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**And now some questions on smoking tobacco.**

**Which one of these best describes you at the moment?**

- ① Respondent should think about their current level of smoking, not how much they might smoke under more normal circumstances
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>I smoke <u>daily</u>,</b>	1	GO TO EcigEv
<b>I smoke <u>occasionally</u> but not every day,</b>	2	
<b>I <u>used to smoke daily</u> but do not smoke at all now,</b>	3	
<b>I <u>used to smoke occasionally</u> but do not smoke at all now, or</b>	4	
<b>I have never smoked?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

### EcigEv

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**Have you ever used an e-cigarette?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EcigNow
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

### EcigNow

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**Do you use an e-cigarette at all nowadays?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EcigOff
No	2	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigOf

NS 2223

**How often** [IF 2 AT EcigNow: **did** / IF NOT 2 AT EcigNow: **do**] **you usually use an e-cigarette?**

SINGLE CODE

Daily

1

MODULE ENDS

Occasionally but not every day

2

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

## Physical activity (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE). PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

Walk

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

The next questions are about exercise.

Think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you have done solely for exercise or leisure.

During the last 7 days, on which days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

① Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)

Monday	1	GO TO WalkTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No walking in the last 7 days	8	GO TO PhysActIntro2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkTime

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: How much time did you usually spend walking on one of these days? / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: How much time did you spend walking on this day?]

① Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent walked for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF HOURS 6-24: "That is a lot of time spent walking in one day, please check that this is correct."
- IF HOURS=0 AND MINUTES <10: "The previous question asked about walking for at least 10 minutes at a time. You have entered less than 10 minutes, please check you have entered the correct number."

HARD CHECKS:

- IF HOURS AND MINUTES 0: "You cannot enter 0 time."

Hours [24]  
Minutes [60]

GO TO WalkPace

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

**WalkPace**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace?**

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Slow pace,</b>	1	GO TO WalkSweat
<b>Average pace,</b>	2	
<b>Fairly brisk pace, or</b>	3	
<b>Fast pace – at least 4 miles per hour?</b>	4	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )		

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

**WalkSweat**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**During the last 7 days was the effort of walking for 10 minutes or more usually enough to make you breathe faster, feel warmer or sweat?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO PhysActIntro2
No	2	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

**PhysActIntro2**

NS 2223

**Think about the moderate physical activity you did in the last 7 days.**

**Moderate activity takes some effort and can make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples include digging in the garden, spring cleaning or other heavy housework, gentle swimming or cycling. Do not include walking.**

**Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.**

ASK ALL

**ModAct**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**During the last 7 days, on which days did you do moderate activity?**

① Do not include walking

① Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)		
Monday	1	GO TO ModActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No moderate activity in the last 7 days	8	GO TO PhysActIntro3
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	



ASK IF 1 – 7 AT ModAct

**ModActTime**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: **How much time did you usually spend doing moderate activity on one of these days?** / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: **How much time did you spend doing moderate activity on this day?**]

- ① Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent did something for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF HOURS 6-24: "That is a lot of time spent doing moderate activity in one day, please check that this is correct."
- IF HOURS=0 AND MINUTES <10: "The previous question asked about doing moderate activity for at least 10 minutes at a time. You have entered less than 10 minutes, please check you have entered the correct number."

HARD CHECKS:

- IF HOURS AND MINUTES 0: "You cannot enter 0 time."

Hours [24]  
 Minutes [60]

GO TO PhysActIntro3

ASK ALL

**PhysActIntro3**

NS 2223

**Think about the vigorous physical activity you did in the last 7 days.**

**Vigorous activity takes hard physical effort and can make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples include running, fast cycling, or a workout that makes you out of breath or sweaty.**

**Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.**

ASK ALL

**VigAct**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

**During the last 7 days, on which days did you do vigorous activity?**

- ① Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)		
Monday	1	GO TO VigActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No vigorous activity in the last 7 days	8	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT VigAct

**VigActTime**

NS 2223 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: **How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous activity on one of these days?** / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: **How much time did you spend doing vigorous activity on this day?**]

- ① Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent did something for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

SOFT CHECKS:

- IF HOURS 6-24: "That is a lot of time spent doing vigorous activity in one day, please check that this is correct."
- IF HOURS=0 AND MINUTES <10: "The previous question asked about doing vigorous activity for at least 10 minutes at a time. You have entered less than 10 minutes, please check you have entered the correct number."

HARD CHECKS:

- IF HOURS AND MINUTES 0: "You cannot enter 0 time."

Hours [24]  
Minutes [60]

MODULE ENDS

## Active travel

ASK ALL

AtFrqBke

NS 2223

I'm now going to ask about 'active travel'. By this I mean walking or cycling as a means of transport. Please include journeys where you walk or cycle as part of a longer journey.

Please don't include walking or cycling just for pleasure or exercise, or walking the dog.

In the last three months, how often have you used a bicycle as a means of transport?

- ① Accept bicycle, tricycle, unicycle, tandem, recumbent etc.
- ① Code "can't ride a bike" as 'Less often or never'.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Every day,</b>	1	GO TO AtFrqWik10
<b>Several times a week,</b>	2	
<b>Once or twice a week,</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a month, or</b>	4	
<b>Less often or never?</b>	5	
Can't remember (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

AtFrqWik10

NS 2223

In the last three months, how often have you walked for more than 10 minutes as a means of transport?

**IF NECESSARY:** Only include journeys taking at least 10 minutes, not several journeys adding up to 10 minutes.

- ① Walking for 10 minutes is roughly half a mile / a kilometre
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Every day,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Several times a week,</b>	2	
<b>Once or twice a week,</b>	3	
<b>Once or twice a month, or</b>	4	
<b>Less often or never?</b>	5	
Can't remember (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

# Sport Wales (FG) – Participation and latent demand

ASK ALL

**SWInfo**  
NS 2223

① The questions in this section refer to activities undertaken anywhere, i.e. Wales, anywhere else in the UK or abroad.

ASK ALL

**SWFilter**  
NS 2223

In the last 4 weeks, have you taken part in any games, sports or other exercise? Please just answer 'yes' or 'no'.

**IF NECESSARY:** For example, jogging, golf, watersports, swimming, long walks, cycling, horse riding, gym or fitness classes, bowling, pool, or any similar kinds of activities.

① If respondent is unsure whether their activity is included, code as don't know.

SINGLE CODE	
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

IF 1 AT SWFilter – GO TO SWFitness  
 IF 2 AT SWFilter AND (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct) – GO TO SWFilterLD  
 IF 2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct) – GO TO SWFitness  
 IF -9 AT SWFilter – GO TO SWFitness

ASK IF 2 AT SWFilter AND (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct)

**SWFilterLD**  
NS 2223

Would you like to do any of these kinds of activities? Please just answer 'yes' or 'no'.

**IF NECESSARY:** For example, jogging, golf, watersports, swimming, long walks, cycling, horse riding, gym or fitness classes, bowling, pool, or any similar kinds of activities.

① If respondent is unsure whether their activity is included, code as don't know.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWLatDem
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (1 OR -9 AT SWFilter) OR (2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct))

**SWFitness**  
NS 2223

I'm now going to ask you some more detailed questions on sport just to check we haven't missed anything. We'll use the results to help make sure we don't ask unnecessary questions of people taking part in the future.

Have you done any of the following activities in the last 4 weeks?

Please just answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

- ① Code as 'Gone to a fitness or exercise class...' if taken part in any fitness class such as: pilates, boot camp, circuit training, zumba, aerobics, HIIT, bounce classes.
- ① Online fitness classes, fitness DVDs, fitness apps or TV code as 'Worked out or exercised at home, or as part of an online class'.
- ① Dance classes that are primarily for fitness (e.g. zumba) – code as 'Gone to a fitness or exercise class...'
- ① 'Cycling' includes mountain biking and BMX.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply (except 'None')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 11)

<b>Worked out or exercised at home, or as part of an online class?</b>	1	GO TO SWSportGam
<b>Gone to a fitness or exercise class in person, for example yoga, kettlebell or spin class?</b>	2	
<b>Gone to the gym, but not for a fitness class?</b>	3	
<b>Dance classes?</b>	4	
<b>Cycling?</b>	5	
<b>Swimming, diving or aqua aerobics?</b>	6	
<b>Walking over 2 miles?</b>	7	
<b>Jogging or running?</b>	8	
<b>Gymnastics?</b>	9	
<b>Trampolining?</b>	10	
None (Spontaneous only)	11	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (1 OR -9 AT SWFilter) OR (2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct))

**SWSportGam**

NS 2223

**And have you taken part in any of the following games and sports in the last 4 weeks?**

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

- ① Team sports are those that always require a team. Does not include sports that can also be played solo (e.g. golf, tennis).
- ① Multisports are events or activities that involve different types of sport one after another e.g. swimming and running.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply (except 'None')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 10)

<b>Team sports?</b>	1	GO TO SWOutPur
<b>Racket sports such as tennis?</b>	2	
<b>Indoor games such as pool, darts or table tennis?</b>	3	
<b>Bowling or bowls?</b>	4	
<b>Combat sports or martial arts?</b>	5	
<b>Golf?</b>	6	
<b>Shooting or archery?</b>	7	
<b>Athletics?</b>	8	
<b>Triathlon, duathlon or other multisport?</b>	9	

None (Spontaneous only)	10
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9

ASK IF (1 OR -9 AT SWFilter) OR (2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct))

**SWOutPur**

NS 2223

**And have you taken part in any of the following games and sports in the last 4 weeks?**

**Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.**

- ① Skating includes ice skating, roller skating / blading and skateboarding.
- ① Code horse jumping as 'Horse riding'.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply (except 'None')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 7)

<b>Mountain sports like climbing or skiing?</b>	1	GO TO SWIntro2
<b>Motorsport?</b>	2	
<b>Fishing or angling?</b>	3	
<b>Horse riding?</b>	4	
<b>Skating or skateboarding?</b>	5	
<b>Watersports such as kayaking, surfing or sailing?</b>	6	
None (Spontaneous only)	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 5-7 AT SWFitness, 1-9 AT SWSportGam OR 1-2 OR 5-6 AT SWOutPur

**SWIntro2**

NS 2223

**I'm now going to ask some questions to find out more about these kinds of activities you have done in the last 4 weeks.**

ASK IF 3 at SWFitness

**SWGymFit3**

NS 2223

**What type of gym activities did you do in the last 4 weeks? I am going to read out a list of options, please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.**

- ① HIIT (High Intensity Interval Training) code as 'Cardio...'
- ① Running prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Cardio, for example using a treadmill or an exercise bike?</b>	1	GO TO SWCyc
<b>Weights, for example dumbbells or weight machines?</b>	2	
<b>Olympic-style weightlifting?</b>	3	
<b>Other strength training, for example using your own body weight or resistance bands?</b>	4	
Other (Spontaneous only)	5	GO TO SWGymFit3OT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWCyc

ASK IF 5 AT SWGymFit3

SWGymFit3OT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of gym activity?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWCyc

ASK IF 5 AT SWFitness

SWCyc

NS 2223

**What type of cycling did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Do not include static exercise bike / cycle trainer e.g. at home or in the gym.
- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

BMX	1	GO TO SWSwim
Mountain biking	2	
Any other type of outdoor or track cycling	3	
Other	4	GO TO SwCycOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWSwim

ASK IF 4 AT SWCyc

SWCycOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of cycling?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWSwim

ASK IF 6 AT SWFitness

SWSwim

NS 2223

**What type of swimming or diving did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Sub aqua means swimming under the water, i.e. underwater diving.
- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Aqua aerobics	1	GO TO SWWalk
Diving	2	
Underwater diving / sub-aqua diving	3	
Swimming - indoors	4	
Outdoor / open water swimming	5	
Other	6	GO TO SWSwimOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWWalk

ASK IF 6 AT SWSwim

SWSwimOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of swimming?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWWalk

ASK IF 7 AT SWFitness

SWWalk

NS 2223

**What type of walking over 2 miles did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Rambling / hill walking / fell walking	1	GO TO SWTeam
Other walking for exercise, over 2 miles	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWSportGam

SWTeam

NS 2223

**What type of team sports did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

American football	1	GO TO SWRacket
Baseball	2	
Basketball	3	
Cricket	4	
Curling	5	
Field hockey	10	
Football	6	
Futsal	7	
Gaelic sports	8	
Handball	9	
Ice hockey	11	
Lacrosse	12	
Netball	13	
Rounders	14	
Rugby league	15	
Rugby union	16	
Rugby - touch or tag rugby	17	
Softball	18	
Street hockey	19	
Tug-of-war	20	
Volleyball	21	
Other	22	GO TO SWTeamOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWRacket

ASK IF 22 AT SWTeam

SWTeamOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of team sport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWRacket



ASK IF 2 AT SWSportGam

**SWRacket**

NS 2223

**What type of racket sports did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Badminton	1	GO TO SWIndoor
Squash	2	
Tennis	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWRacketOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWIndoor

ASK IF 4 AT SWRacket

**SWRacketOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of racket sport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWIndoor

ASK IF 3 AT SWSportGam

**SWIndoor**

NS 2223

**What type of indoor games did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Billiards	1	GO TO SWBowl
Darts	2	
Pool	3	
Snooker	4	
Table tennis	5	
Other	6	GO TO SWIndoorOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWBowl

ASK IF 6 AT SWIndoor

**SWIndoorOT**

NS 2122

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of indoor game?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWBowl

ASK IF 4 AT SWSportGam

**SWBowl**

NS 2223

**What type of bowling did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Code crown green bowls and lawn bowls as 'Bowls (outdoor)'.
- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Bowling (ten pin)	1	GO TO SWMartial
Bowls (indoor)	2	
Bowls (outdoor)	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWBowIOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMartial

ASK IF 4 AT SWBowI

**SWBowIOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of bowling?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWMartial

ASK IF 5 AT SWSportGam

**SWMartial2**

NS 2223

**What type of combat sports or martial arts did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Boxing	1	GO TO SWShooting
Fencing	2	
Judo	3	
Karate	4	
Tai Chi	5	
Wrestling	6	
Other	7	GO TO SWMartialOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWShooting

ASK IF 7 AT SWMartial

**SWMartialOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of combat sport or martial art?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWShooting

ASK IF 7 AT SWSportGam

**SWShooting**

NS 2223

**What type of archery or shooting did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

① 'Shooting' means with a gun rather than archery.

① 'Game shooting' refers to live game shooting, e.g. hares and pheasants.

① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Archery	1	GO TO SWAth

Game shooting, for example, grouse or pheasants	2	
Target shooting / clay pigeon shooting	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWShootingOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWAth

ASK IF 4 AT SWShooting

**SWShootingOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of archery or shooting?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWAth

ASK IF 8 AT SWSportGam

**SWAth**

NS 2223

**What type of athletics did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Athletics (track)	1	GO TO SWMount
Athletics (field)	2	
Other	3	GO TO SWAthOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMount

ASK IF 3 AT SWAth

**SWAthOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of running or athletics?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWMount

ASK IF 1 AT SWOutPur

**SWMount**

NS 2223

**What type of mountain sports, like climbing or skiing, did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① 'Climbing or mountaineering' includes indoor climbing / bouldering.
- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Caving	1	GO TO SWMotor
Climbing or mountaineering	2	
Hang-gliding	3	
Orienteering	4	
Skiing	5	
Snowboarding	6	
Other	7	GO TO SWMountOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMotor

ASK IF 7 AT SWMount

**SWMountOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of mountain sport or climbing?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWMotor

ASK IF 2 AT SWOutPur

**SWMotor**

NS 2223

**What type of motorsport did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Car rallying

1

GO TO SWSkating

Karting or motor racing

2

Motocross or scrambling

3

Other

4

GO TO SWMotorOT

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

GO TO SWSkating

ASK IF 4 AT SWMotor

**SWMotorOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of motorsport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWSkating

ASK IF 5 AT SWOutPur

**SWSkating**

NS 2223

**What type of skating did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Ice skating

1

GO TO SWWatersport

Skateboarding

2

Skating or rollerblading

3

Other

4

GO TO SWSkatingOT

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

GO TO SWWatersport

ASK IF 4 AT SWSkating

**SWSkatingOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of skating?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWWatersport

ASK IF 6 AT SWOutPur

**SWWatersport**

NS 2223

**What type of watersports did you do in the last 4 weeks?**

- ① Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Canoeing	1	GO TO SWOtherYN
Kayaking	2	
Lifesaving or surf lifesaving	3	
Paddleboarding / Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP)	4	
Rowing	5	
Sailing	6	
Surfing	7	
Water polo	8	
Water skiing	9	
Wind surfing or boardsurfing	10	
Yachting	11	
Other	12	GO TO SWWatersportOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWOtherYN

ASK IF 12 AT SWWatersport

**SWWatersportOT**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other type of watersport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO SWOtherYN

ASK IF (1 OR -9 AT SWFilter) OR (2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct))

**SWOtherYN**

NS 2223

**Are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SWOther1
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN

**SWOther1**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done in the last 4 weeks?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWOtherYN2

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN

**SWOtherYN2**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: And are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWOther2
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN2

**SWOther2**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done in the last 4 weeks?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWOtherYN3

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN2

**SWOtherYN3**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: And are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SWOther3
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN3

**SWOther3**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done in the last 4 weeks?**

ENTER TEXT [200]

GO TO SWIntro3

ASK IF NOT (11 OR -9 AT SWFitness), (10 OR -9 AT SWSportGam), AND (7 OR -9 AT SWOutPur)

**SWIntro3**

NS 2223

**I'd now like to ask how often you have done the activities you mentioned in the last 4 weeks.**

LOOP STARTS - REPEAT SWFreq FOR ALL SPORTS AND ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT SWGymFit2) SELECTED

ASK IF NOT (11 OR -9 AT SWFitness), (10 OR -9 AT SWSportGam), AND (7 OR -9 AT SWOutPur), BUT ASK IF 1 At SWOtherYN, SWOtherYN2, or SWOtherYN3

**SWFitClassFreq, SWGymFreq, SWHomeFreq, SWDanFreq, SWCycFreq, SWSwimFreq, SWWalkFreq, SWRunFreq, SWGymnastFreq, SWTrampolFreq, SWTeamFreq, SWRacketFreq, SWIndoorFreq, SWBowIFreq, SWMartialFreq, SWGolfFreq, SWShootingFreq, SWAthFreq, SWMultFreq, SWMountFreq, SWMotorFreq, SWFishFreq, SWHorseFreq, SWSkatingFreq, SWWatersportFreq, SWOther1Freq, SWOther2Freq, SWOther3Freq**

NS 2223

**How many times in the last 4 weeks have you [SWHomeFreq: worked out or exercised at home, or as part of an online class, SWFitClassFreq: attended a fitness class, SWGymFreq: gone to the gym, SWDanFreq: been to a dance class, SWCycFreq: been BMXing / been mountain biking / done any other type of outdoor or track cycling / been SWCycOT, SWSwimFreq: done aqua aerobics / been diving / done underwater diving or sub aqua diving / been indoor swimming / been outdoor or open water swimming, been SWSwimOT, SWWalkFreq: been rambling, hill walking or fell walking / walked for exercise for over 2 miles, SWRunFreq: been jogging or running, SWGymnastFreq: done gymnastics, SWTrampolFreq: done trampolining, SWTeamFreq: played American football / played baseball / played basketball / played cricket / been curling /**

played football / played futsal / played Gaelic sports / played handball / played field hockey / played ice hockey / played lacrosse / played netball / played rounders / played rugby league / played rugby union / played touch or tag rugby / played softball / played street hockey / taken part in tug-of-war / played volleyball / played SWTeamOT, SWRacketFreq: played badminton / played squash / played tennis / played SWRacketOT, SWIndoorFreq: played billiards / played darts / played pool / played snooker / played table tennis / played SWIndoorOT, SWBowIFreq: been ten pin bowling / played indoor bowls / played outdoor bowls / played SWBowIOT, SWMartialFreq: been boxing / been fencing / done judo / done karate / done Tai Chi / been wrestling / done SWMartialOT, SWGolfFreq: played golf, SWShootingFreq: done archery / done game shooting / done target shooting, including clay pigeon shooting / done SWShootingOT, SWAthFreq: done track athletics / done field athletics / done SWAthOT, SWMultFreq: done triathlons, duathlons or other multisport, SWMountFreq: been caving / been climbing or mountaineering / been hang-gliding / been orienteering / been skiing / been snowboarding / been SWMountOT, SWMotorFreq: been car rallying / been karting or motor racing / done motocross or scrambling / done SWMotorOT, SWFishFreq: been fishing or angling, SWHorseFreq: been horse riding, SWSkatingFreq: been ice skating / been skateboarding / been skating or rollerblading / been SWSkatingOT, SWWatersportFreq: been canoeing / been kayaking / done lifesaving or surf lifesaving / been paddleboarding or Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP) / been rowing / been sailing / been surfing / played water polo / been water skiing / been wind surfing or boardsurfing / been yachting / been SWWatersportOT, SWOther1Freq: done OPEN TEXT RESPONSE, SWOther2Freq: done OPEN TEXT RESPONSE, SWOther3Freq: done OPEN TEXT RESPONSE]

SOFT CHECK IF >30: 'This is a large amount, please check that this is correct.'

① Try to avoid "don't know" responses

① Once a week = 4

Twice a week = 8

Once every day = 28

Twice every day = 56

ENTER NUMBER [99]

GO TO SWLatDemYN

ASK IF (1 OR -9 AT SWFilter) OR (2 AT SWFilter AND NOT (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR (Age>74) OR (8 AT Walk AND ModAct AND VigAct))

SWLatDemYN

NS 2223

Please now think about all kinds of sport and physical activities.

This includes any sports or games played indoors and outdoors, fitness activities and outdoor recreation.

Are there any sports or physical activities that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO SWLatDem

No

2

MODULE ENDS

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT SWLatDemYN OR 1 AT SWFilterLD

SWLatDem

NS 2223

ASK OR CODE: And which sports or activities would you like to do?

① Code yoga as 'Fitness classes'

① Code all that apply (except 'Don't know')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT -9)		
American football	1	MODULE ENDS
Aqua aerobics	2	
Archery	3	
Athletics (field)	4	
Athletics (track)	5	
Badminton	6	
Baseball	7	
Basketball	8	
Billiards	9	
BMX	10	
Bowling (ten pin)	11	
Bowls (indoor)	12	
Bowls (outdoor)	13	
Boxing	14	
Canoeing	15	
Car rallying	16	
Caving	17	
Climbing or mountaineering	18	
Cricket	19	
Curling	20	
Cycling – outdoors/track	21	
Dance classes	22	
Darts	23	
Diving	24	
Fencing	25	
Field hockey	36	
Fishing or angling	26	
Fitness classes	27	
Football	28	
Futsal	29	
Gaelic sports	30	
Game shooting	31	
Golf	32	
Gym - going to the gym	87	
Gymnastics	33	
Handball	34	
Hang-gliding	35	
Home workouts	88	
Horse riding	37	
Ice hockey	38	
Ice skating	39	
Jogging or running	40	
Judo	41	
Karate	42	
Karting or motor racing	43	
Kayaking	44	
Lacrosse	45	
Lifesaving or surf lifesaving	46	
Motocross or scrambling	48	
Mountain biking	49	
Netball	50	
Orienteering	51	
Paddleboarding / Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP)	52	
Pool	53	
Rounders	54	
Rowing	55	
Rugby - touch or tag rugby	56	



Rugby league	57	
Rugby union	58	
Sailing	59	
Skateboarding	60	
Skating or rollerblading	61	
Skiing	62	
Snooker	63	
Snowboarding	64	
Softball	65	
Squash	66	
Street hockey	67	
Surfing	68	
Swimming – indoor	69	
Swimming – outdoor / open water	89	
Table tennis	70	
Tai chi	71	
Target shooting / clay pigeon shooting	72	
Tennis	73	
Trampolining	74	
Triathlon, duathlon or other multisport	75	
Tug-of-war	76	
Underwater diving / sub aqua	77	
Volleyball	78	
Walking: rambling, hill walking and fell walking	79	
Walking: other walking over 2 miles	80	
Water polo	81	
Water skiing	82	
Weightlifting	83	
Wind surfing or boardsurfing	84	
Wrestling	85	
Yachting	86	
Other – sport/activity not listed	90	GO TO SWLatDemOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 90 AT SWLatDem

SWLatDemOT

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: And what is the other sport or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [500]

MODULE ENDS

## Sport Wales – Encouraging future participation

ASK IF (1 AT SWFilterLD OR SWLatDemYN) BUT NOT IF ((-9 OR -99 AT SWLatDem) OR (IF ONLY 90 AT SWLatDem AND -9 OR -99 AT SWLatDemOT))

### SportMore2

NS 1920a / AAS 2014a

**The Welsh Government wants to find out how they can help people take part in sports and physical activities.**

**I am now going to read out a list of things that could help with this. For each one, please say 'yes' if this is something that would help you take part in [IF ONLY ONE RESPONSE AT SWLatDem/SWLatDemOT: RESPONSE AT SWLatDem/SWLatDemOT / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT SWLatDem/SWLatDemOT: the sports and physical activities you just mentioned: RESPONSES SELECTED AT SWLatDem OR SWLatDemOT].**

**Would it help if...**

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSES 1-11

- ① IF NEEDED, REPEAT QUESTION: Would this help you take part in more sports and physical activities?
- ① 'You knew how to take part' could include knowing how to get involved, e.g. when/where activities taking place, or understanding the rules of this sport/activity.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>You were less busy with work?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>You had fewer family or caring commitments?</b>	2	
<b>It cost less?</b>	3	
<b>There were more facilities, clubs or groups in your local area?</b>	4	
<b>It was easier to travel to facilities, clubs or groups?</b>	5	
<b>There were facilities, clubs or groups that met your accessibility needs?</b>	6	
<b>You knew how to take part?</b>	7	
<b>You felt more motivated?</b>	8	
<b>You felt fitter?</b>	9	
<b>You felt more confident doing sport?</b>	10	
<b>You could go with someone else?</b>	11	
<b>And are there any other things that would help you take part in these sports and physical activities?</b>	12	GO TO SportMore2OT
Not interested in sports/activities (Spontaneous only)	13	MODULE ENDS
Currently injured or pregnant (Spontaneous only)	14	
Feel too old (Spontaneous only)	15	
Already exercise enough (Spontaneous only)	16	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 12 AT SportMore2

### SportMore2OT

NS 1920a

**ASK OR CODE: What are the other things that would help you to take part in those sports and physical activities?**

ENTER TEXT [100]

MODULE ENDS

## Sport Wales – Level of participation

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF TAKEN PART IN GAMES OR SPORTS (6, 8-10 AT SWFitness, 1-9 AT SWSportGam, 1-6 AT SWOutPur OR 3 AT SWGymFit3) BUT NOT IF ONLY (1 AT SWSwim, 20 AT SWTeam, 5 AT SWMartial2, OR 3 AT SWWatersport).

ASK ALL

### SportCompete

NS NEW / WAT

**Thinking about all the sport and physical activities you have done in the last 4 weeks, which of the following describes your involvement? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.**

**Have you...**

- ① If they just compete informally, for example playing football in the park with friends, code as 'Take part non-competitively...'
- ① If they don't get paid, code as 'Compete in amateur sport'.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Competed professionally?</b>	1	GO TO SpPaidProf
<b>Competed semi-professionally?</b>	2	GO TO SpPaidSemProf
<b>Competed in amateur sport?</b>	3	MODULE ENDS
<b>Taken part non-competitively, for example, for health or leisure?</b>	4	
None of the above (Spontaneous only)	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportCompete

### SpPaidProf

NS NEW

**And in the last 4 weeks, have you been paid to compete professionally?**

- ① If they sometimes get paid and sometimes don't, code as 'Yes'.
- ① If only given money by others to raise money for charity, code as 'No'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SpPaidSemProf
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT SportCompete

### SpPaidSemProf

NS NEW

**And in the last 4 weeks, have you been paid to compete semi-professionally?**

- ① If they sometimes get paid and sometimes don't, code as 'Yes'.
- ① If only given money by others to raise money for charity, code as 'No'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes

No

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

1

2

-9

MODULE ENDS

## Sport Wales – Spectating

ASK ALL

SportWatchYN

NS NEW

**Have you attended any sports events in person as a spectator in the last 12 months?**

**Include any sports events, whether professional or amateur.**

- ① Include sport events in Wales and elsewhere.
- ① Include sport events for children and adults.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	FreqSportWatch2
Not been to a sports event in the last 12 months	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportWatchYN

FreqSportWatch2

NS 1819a / AIWS 2010a

**In the last 12 months, how often have you been to a sports event in person as a spectator?**

- ① Include sport events in Wales and elsewhere.
- ① Include sport events for children and adults.
- ① Include professional and amateur sport events.
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Once a month or more,</b>	1	GO TO SportWatchWales
<b>At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months, or</b>	2	
<b>Once or twice in the last 12 months?</b>	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1-3 AT FreqSportWatch2

SportWatchWales

NS NEW

**And were any of those sports events in Wales?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Sport Wales – Volunteering and coaching

ASK ALL

### SportVolYN

NS 1920a / AAS 2014a

I'm now going to ask you about sport-related volunteering. In the last 12 months, have you given your time for free to help with any sporting activity?

This could include things like helping with coaching, fundraising, providing transport to help people other than family members take part, or admin, such as collecting membership money.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SportVolAct
No	2	GO TO SportVolCoa2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportVolYN

### SportVolAct

NS 1920a / AAS 2014

I am now going to read out a list of activities you might have helped with. Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one. In the last 12 months, have you helped with...

- ① 'Refereeing' includes all types of officiating
- ① 'Stewarding' includes marshalling
- ① 'Admin tasks' includes helping out with things like collecting membership money, finances, paperwork, meetings, registrations and memberships.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Fundraising?</b>	1	GO TO SportVolLoc
<b>Admin tasks?</b>	2	
<b>Coaching?</b>	3	
<b>Catering?</b>	4	
<b>Providing transport to help people other than family members take part?</b>	5	
<b>Refereeing?</b>	6	
<b>Stewarding?</b>	7	
<b>Anything else?</b>	8	GO TO SportVolActOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SportVolLoc

ASK IF 8 AT SportVolAct

### SportVolActOT

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

**ASK OR CODE:** Which other activities have you helped with in the last 12 months? Please only include activities when you have given your time for free.

ENTER TEXT [100]

GO TO SportVolLoc

ASK IF 1 AT SportVolYN

**SportVolLoc**

NS 1920a / AAS 2014a

**Thinking about the sport-related volunteering you have done in the last 12 months, was this for a...**

- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Sports club?</b>	1	GO TO SportVolFreq
<b>School or young person’s group?</b>	2	
<b>Or another club or organisation?</b>	3	GO TO SportVoLocOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT SportVolLoc

**SportVolLocOT**

NS 1920a / AAS 2014

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other club or organisation?**

ENTER TEXT [100] GO TO SportVolFreq

ASK IF 1 AT SportVolYN

**SportVolFreq**

NS 1920a / AAS 2014

**Approximately how often in the last 12 months have you given your time for free to help run these sporting activities?**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>At least once a week,</b>	1	GO TO SportVolHrs
<b>Less than once a week but at least once a month, or</b>	2	
<b>Less than once a month?</b>	3	
Other frequency not listed ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	4	GO TO SportVolFreqOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO SportVolHrs

ASK IF 4 AT SportVolFreq

**SportVolFreqOT**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: How many times in the last 12 months have you given your time for free to help run these sporting activities?**

ENTER TEXT [500] GO TO SportVolHrs

ASK IF 1 AT SportVolYN

**SportVolHrs**

NS 1920a / AAS 2014

**In the past four weeks, approximately how many hours have you spent on this?**

SOFT CHECK – IF ANSWER 200 OR MORE: “That is a lot of time spent volunteering, please check that it is correct.”

- ① Try to avoid “don’t know” responses

ENTER NUMBER [0-672]

GO TO SportVolCoa2

ASK ALL

**SportVolCoa2**

NS 1920a / AAS 2014

**And have you done any sports coaching in the last 12 months, as part of your job, or for payment?**

① If only expenses covered/paid, code as 'No'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

MODULE ENDS

No

2

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9



## Sport Wales – Facilities

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF TAKEN PART IN GAMES OR SPORTS (1-10 AT SWFitness, 1-9 AT SWSportGam OR 1-6 AT SWOutPur) OR IF WANT TO TAKE PART IN MORE SPORTS (IF (1 AT SWFilterLD OR SWLatDemYN) BUT NOT IF ((-9 OR -99 AT SWLatDem) OR (IF ONLY 90 AT SWLatDem AND -9 OR -99 AT SWLatDemOT))

ASK ALL

**SportFacYN**

NS NEW

**In the last 12 months, have you personally used any sport or physical activity facilities in your local area?**

**IF NECESSARY:** By facilities we mean any place where you can do sport or be active.

**IF NECESSARY:** Please think about the area within one mile or 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

① Does not include other people using a sport/physical activity facility. For example, taking their kids swimming.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SportFacIntro
No	2	GO TO SportFacN
Don't want/need these facilities (Spontaneous only)	3	MODULE ENDS
Don't have sport facilities in local area (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SportFacN

ASK IF 2, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacYN

**SportFacN**

NS NEW

**Welsh Government and Sport Wales want to improve the quality and accessibility of sport and physical activity facilities.**

[IF 2 AT SportFacYN: You mentioned you haven't used any sport or physical activity facilities in the last 12 months.] **Can I check, have you wanted to use these types of facilities in the last 12 months, but didn't?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SportFacIntro
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SportFacIntro

ASK IF 1 AT SportFacYN OR 1, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacN

**SportFacIntro**

NS NEW

**I am now going to read out some statements about sport and physical activity facilities in your local area.**

**By facilities we mean any place where you can do sport or be active.**

**For each one, I would like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree.**

Please think about your own use of these facilities.

RANDOMISE ORDER OF QUESTIONS SportFacAppeal-SportFacCost

ASK IF 1 AT SportFacYN OR 1, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacN

**SportFacAppeal**

NS NEW / WAT

'I am able to get to the sport and physical activity facilities that I need.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

① Facilities includes any place where you can do sport or be active.

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SportFacNum
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Not applicable (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportFacYN OR 1, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacN

**SportFacNum**

NS NEW / WAT

'There are enough sport and physical activity facilities for me in my local area.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about the area within one mile or 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

① Facilities includes any place where you can do sport or be active.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SportFacQual
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Not applicable (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportFacYN OR 1, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacN

**SportFacQual**

NS NEW / WAT

'The sport and physical activity facilities in my local area are high quality.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

**IF NECESSARY: Please think about the area within one mile or 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.**

① Facilities includes any place where you can do sport or be active.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SportFacCost
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Not applicable (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportFacYN OR 1, -9 OR -99 AT SportFacN

**SportFacCost**

NS NEW / WAT

**'The sport and physical activity facilities in my local area are affordable for me.'**

**Do you...**

**IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

**IF NECESSARY: Please think about the area within one mile or 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.**

① Facilities includes any place where you can do sport or be active.

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Not applicable (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Sport Wales – Attitude statements

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF TAKEN PART IN GAMES OR SPORTS (1-10 AT SWFitness, 1-9 AT SWSportGam OR 1-6 AT SWOutPur) OR IF WANT TO TAKE PART IN MORE SPORTS (IF (1 AT SWFilterLD OR SWLatDemYN) BUT NOT IF ((-9 OR -99 AT SWLatDem) OR (IF ONLY 90 AT SWLatDem AND -9 OR -99 AT SWLatDemOT)))

ASK ALL

### SportAttIntro

NS NEW / ALS

I am now going read out some statements about physical activity. These questions are asked of everyone who takes part in the survey to make sure we get a complete picture.

For each one, I would like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each one.

RANDOMISE ORDER OF QUESTIONS SportAttOpp-SportAttConf

ASK ALL

### SportAttOpp

NS NEW / ALS

'I have the opportunity to be physically active.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SportAttEnj
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

### SportAttEnj

NS NEW / ALS

'I find physical activity enjoyable.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

[Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree,</b>	1	GO TO SportAttConf
<b>Tend to agree,</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree,</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree, or</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK ALL

SportAttConf

NS NEW / ALS

'I have the confidence to be physically active.'

Do you...

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

**Strongly agree,**

**Tend to agree,**

**Neither agree nor disagree,**

**Tend to disagree, or**

**Strongly disagree?**

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

1

2

3

4

5

-9

MODULE ENDS

## GP registration

ASK ALL

GpReg

NS NEW / HSE

**The next few questions are about GPs. Are you currently registered with an NHS GP?**

- ① If respondent is registered with a private GP rather than an NHS GP then code 'No'.
- ① Some people may refer to their GP as their family doctor.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpReg12m
No	2	MODULES ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpReg

GpReg12m

NS NEW / HSE

**And did you register in the last 12 months?**

- ① If respondent had someone else help them register with a GP in the last 12 months, code as 'Yes'.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpRegEase
No	2	MODULES ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpReg12m

GpRegEase

NS NEW / EPC14

**How easy or difficult did you find it to register with your current GP?**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very easy,</b>	1	MODULES ENDS
<b>Fairly easy,</b>	2	
<b>Fairly difficult, or</b>	3	
<b>Very difficult?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## GP services

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS FROM WITHIN THE 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE), SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'POPULATION HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

GpSeenDr – ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS PLUS ALL WELSH SPEAKERS (1 AT WelSpk).

ASK ALL

**GpSeenDr**

NS 2223

**Thinking about the last 12 months, have you had an appointment with a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not think about appointments with private GP surgeries when answering these questions.**

**Please only think of appointments with a GP, not appointments with other health professionals at the GP surgery, for example, a nurse.**

- ① If appointments were booked but none actually took place, code as 'No'.
- ① Include vaccine/immunisation if administered at the GP surgery. Do not include if vaccines administered elsewhere.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpMode
No	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT GpSeenDr

**GpNSeenDr**

NS 2122

**Was this because you didn't need to or because you wanted to but couldn't?**

SINGLE CODE

Didn't need to	1	MODULE ENDS
Wanted to but couldn't	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT GpNSeenDr

**GpNSeenDr2**

NS 2122

**And was this because you couldn't get a convenient appointment, or for some other reason?**

SINGLE CODE

Couldn't get a convenient appointment	1	GO TO GpAppDif
Other reason	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

**GpMode**

NS 2122

Please now think about your most recent appointment with a GP.

For this appointment, did you go to the practice in person, or was the appointment by telephone or video call?

- ① If respondent initially had a telephone or video consultation but was then asked to attend the practice in person to see the GP (and did so), code as 'Face-to-face'.

SINGLE CODE		
Face-to-face	1	GO TO GpAppoint
Telephone	2	
Video call	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GPSeenDr

**GpAppoint**

NS 2122

**Did you make the appointment for yourself?**

- ① If an appointment was made, but not by the respondent, code 'No'.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO GpAppEase
No	2	GO TO GpOverSat
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpAppoint

**GpAppEase**

NS 2122

**How easy or difficult was it to get a convenient appointment? Was it...**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very easy,</b>	1	GO TO GpOverSat
<b>Fairly easy,</b>	2	
<b>Fairly difficult, or</b>	3	GO TO GpAppDif
<b>Very difficult?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	Go TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT GpAppEase OR 1 AT GpNSeenDr2

**GpAppDif**

NS 2122

**Why would you say it was difficult to get a convenient appointment?**

- ① Do not prompt

- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Long wait for appointment	1	GO TO GpOverSat
Appointments not available on the same day	2	
Appointments not available at convenient times (e.g. evenings / weekends)	3	
Needed to make early morning phone call to get appointment	4	



Could not book appointment with doctor of choice	5	
Difficulty getting through on the phone to make the appointment	6	
Unable to book appointment far enough in advance	7	
Reception staff made it difficult	8	
Could not book appointment without first speaking to a nurse / receptionist (triaged)	9	
Other	10	GO TO GpAppDifOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 10 AT CvGpAppDif

GpAppDifOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 1 AT GPSeenDr

GpOverSat

NS 2122

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

Were you...

IF NECESSARY: Please think about the last time you had an appointment with a GP.

📘 Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## GP services – Welsh language

ASK IF 1 AT WeISpk AND 1 AT GPSeenDr

GpUsedWL

NS 1617

The next couple of questions are about the use of Welsh language when visiting the GP surgery.

When answering these questions, please think about all members of staff from doctors through to receptionists.

In the last 12 months, have you used Welsh to speak to staff at your GP surgery?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

MODULE ENDS

No

2

GO TO GpWLWhy

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

ASK IF 2 AT GPUUsedWL

GpWLWhy

NS 1617

Why haven't you used Welsh to speak to staff at your GP surgery? Is it because...

[i Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

You prefer to speak English for this,  
You are not sure if the staff speak Welsh, or is it  
because

1

MODULE ENDS

Some or all of the staff don't speak Welsh?

2

3

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

-9

## Hearing care

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS FROM WITHIN THE 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE), SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'POPULATION HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

### HearDiff

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

**The next questions are about your hearing. Do you have any difficulty with your hearing? Without a hearing aid if you usually wear one.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HearAid
No	2	GO TO HearTin
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO HearAid

ASK IF NOT 2 AT HearDiff

### HearAid

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

**Do you usually wear a hearing aid?**

[i](#) Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes, most of the time,</b>	1	GO TO HearAidN
<b>Yes, some of the time,</b>	2	
<b>No, but have tried one, or</b>	3	GO TO HearAidFrom
<b>No?</b>	4	GO TO HearTin
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT HearAid

### HearAidN

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

**How many hearing aids do you usually wear?**

**IF NECESSARY:** If you only use hearing aids occasionally, please think about the number you wear when you do use them.

SINGLE CODE

One	1	GO TO HearAidFrom
Two	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-3 AT HearAid

### HearAidFrom

NS 2122a / HSE 2014a

**IF 1 OR 2 AT HearAid: Did you get the hearing [IF NOT 2 AT HearAidN: aid / IF 2 AT HearAidN: aids] you wear free through the NHS or did you pay for [IF NOT 2 AT HearAidN: it / IF 2 AT HearAidN: them] privately?**

**IF 3 AT HearAid: And was that free through the NHS or did you pay privately?**

**IF NECESSARY: If you [IF 1 OR 2 AT HearAid: wear / IF 3 AT HearAid: wore] more than one hearing aid, you may have got one from the NHS and the other privately. Then the answer would be 'both NHS and privately'.**

- ① If respondent paid for a hearing aid but is unsure whether privately or through the NHS, code as privately.
- ① If respondent paid a fee to the NHS to replace a lost hearing aid, code as NHS.

SINGLE CODE		
Free through the NHS	1	GO TO HearTin
Paid privately	2	
Both NHS and privately	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

**HearTin**

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

**Nowadays, do you ever get noises, such as ringing or buzzing, in your head or ears that last for more than five minutes?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HearTinFreq
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

**HearTinFreq**

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

**Do you get these noises some of the time, or most or all of the time?**

SINGLE CODE		
Some of the time	1	GO TO HearTinSev2
Most or all of the time	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

**HearTinSev2**

NS 2122a / HSE 2014

**To what extent, if at all, do these noises worry, annoy or upset you when they are at their worst?**

- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>A lot,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>A little, or</b>	3	
<b>Not at all?</b>	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## Eye care

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 67% OF RESPONDENTS FROM WITHIN THE 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE), SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, WITH MINIMUM OVERLAP WITH 'POPULATION HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (PREGNANT, BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

EyeFreq

NS 2122 / HSE 2013

The next set of questions is about your eyes. Roughly how often do you have your eyes tested? Is it...

[i Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>Every 6 months,</b>	1	GO TO EyeSat
<b>Once a year,</b>	2	
<b>Once every two years,</b>	3	
<b>Less often than every two years, or</b>	4	GO TO EyeXReas
<b>Never?</b>	5	
Only when a problem with sight / eyes ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	6	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	GO TO EyeHelp

ASK IF 1-3 AT EyeFreq

EyeSat

NS NEW

Thinking about your most recent eye test, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the service you received from the person who carried out your eye test? Please just think about the eye test itself.

Were you...

[i Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very satisfied,</b>	1	GO TO EyeHelp
<b>Fairly satisfied,</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied, or</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied?</b>	5	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF 4, 5 or 6 AT EyeFreq

EyeXReas

NS 2122 / AgeC 2010a

Why haven't you had your eyes tested more frequently?

[i Do not prompt](#)

[i Code all that apply](#)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Haven't had eye problems	1	GO TO EyeHelp
Haven't thought about it / haven't had a reminder	2	
Too busy	3	
Hard to get an appointment	4	
Transport issues / can't get to somewhere to have eyes tested	5	
Eye tests are too expensive	6	
Glasses / contact lenses are too expensive	7	
Don't want to wear glasses / contact lenses	8	
Know sight is getting worse but too late to address	9	
Don't like eye tests	10	
Other	11	GO TO EyeXReasOth
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO EyeHelp

ASK IF 11 AT EyeXReas

EyeXReasOth

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [50]

GO TO EyeHelp

ASK ALL

EyeHelp

NS 2122 / EHF 2013a

If you had pain or redness in your eye, who do you think you would contact for help in the first instance?

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GP	1	MODULE ENDS
Pharmacist	2	
Optometrist / optician	3	
Hospital	4	
NHS Direct Wales, including by telephone or internet	5	
Internet search, excluding NHS Direct Wales	6	
Friends, family / colleagues	7	
Other	8	GO TO EyeHelpOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 8 AT EyeHelp

EyeHelpOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What is the other source of help you would contact?

ENTER TEXT [50]

MODULE ENDS

# Satisfaction with health services

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 44% OF RESPONDENTS FROM WITHIN THE 'GP' SUBSAMPLE (GP SERVICES, EYE CARE AND HEARING CARE).

ASK ALL

**HlthOverSat**

NS 2122 / ESS 2020

The next question is about health services in Wales. Please think about all aspects of NHS services, from GPs to pharmacies, NHS dentists and opticians, community health services, and hospitals.

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

Please say what you think overall about the state of health services in Wales nowadays?

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

MODULE ENDS

-9

# Satisfaction with education system

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 22% OF NON-PARENTS/GUARDIANS, PLUS ALL PARENTS/GUARDIANS.

ASK ALL

**EdOverSat**  
NS 2122 / ESS 2020

The next question is about education in Wales. Please think about all aspects of the education system, from schools through to universities as well as adult education courses.

Please answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

Please say what you think overall about the state of education in Wales nowadays?

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

MODULE ENDS

-9



# Satisfaction with Welsh Government

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 44% OF RESPONDENTS.

ASK ALL

**WgOverSat**  
NS 2122 / ESS 2020

The next question is about the Welsh Government.

Just to clarify, this is not your local council or the UK government. It is the devolved government for Wales, led by the First Minister.

Please answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely dissatisfied' and 10 is 'extremely satisfied'.

Thinking about the Welsh Government, how satisfied are you with the way it is doing its job?

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (Spontaneous only)

MODULE ENDS

-9

## Arts attendance (FG, ACW)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 89% OF RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'ARTS' SUBSAMPLE (ARTS ATTENDANCE, ARTS PARTICIPATION, ACW WELSH LANGUAGE ARTS EVENTS, AND ACW BARRIERS).

ASK ALL

ArtAtt

NS NEW

The next set of questions is about arts performances and events in Wales or elsewhere.

In the last 12 months, have you attended any of the following arts events in person or viewed any live online? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

- ① We are only interested in arts events. Do not include other events, e.g. food festivals.
- ① Include online live streamed events which are viewed online while they take place. Do not include viewing recordings of events.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply (except 'None of the above')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 - SINGLE CODE ONLY)

An arts festival, for example, a music, literature, drama, film or dance festival, or an Eisteddfod?	1	GO TO ArtAttFreq
A film at the cinema or drive-in cinema?	2	
An art or craft gallery or exhibition?	3	
A reading, storytelling or other literary event?	4	
A carnival, street arts performance or circus?	5	
A live theatre or dance performance, for example, a play, ballet, opera or musical?	6	GO TO ArtAttTheat
A live music concert?	7	GO TO ArtAttConcert
None of the above (Spontaneous only)	8	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT ArtAtt

ArtAttTheat

NS NEW

And what type of theatre or dance performances did you attend or view live online?

- ① Prompt if necessary
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

An opera	1	GO TO ArtAttConcert
A musical	2	
A ballet	3	
A contemporary dance performance	4	
A play	5	
A pantomime, including drive-in pantomime	6	
Other live theatre or dance performance	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 7 AT ArtAtt

**ArtAttConcert**

NS NEW

**And what type of live music concerts did you attend or view live online?**

① Prompt if necessary

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Alternative or indie	1	GO TO ArtAttFreq
Country or folk	2	
Classical music	3	
House	4	
Jazz or blues	5	
Pop	6	
R&B	7	
Rap or hip-hop	8	
Rock or metal	9	
World music	10	
Other type of live music concert	11	
A mix of different types of music (Spontaneous only)	12	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-7 AT ArtAtt

**ArtAttFreq**

NS NEW

**I'd now like to ask you how often you've done the things you mentioned.****In the last 12 months, have you been to [TEXTFILL]...**

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE AT ArtAtt AND ArtAttTheat SELECTED, FOLLOWING FREQUENCY QUESTION TEXT SHOULD BE:

**And in the last 12 months, have you been to [TEXTFILL]...**

TEXTFILLS

- 1 AT ArtAtt: an arts festival
- 2 AT ArtAtt: a film
- 3 AT ArtAtt: an art or craft gallery or exhibition
- 4 AT ArtAtt: a reading, storytelling or other literary event
- 5 AT ArtAtt: a carnival, street arts performance or circus
- 1 AT ArtAttTheat: an opera
- 2 AT ArtAttTheat: a musical
- 3 AT ArtAttTheat: a ballet
- 4 AT ArtAttTheat: a contemporary dance performance
- 5 AT ArtAttTheat: a play
- 6 AT ArtAttTheat: a pantomime
- 7 AT ArtAttTheat: this other live theatre or dance performance
- 7 AT ArtAtt: a live music concert

① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Once a month or more,</b>	1	GO TO ArtAttRecent
<b>At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months, or</b>	2	
<b>Once or twice in the last 12 months?</b>	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED OF (1–5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt, AND 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat) BUT NOT IF (8, -9 OR -99 AT ArtAtt)

**ArtAttRecent**

NS NEW

**Of the arts performances and events you have told me about, which did you attend or view live online most recently?**

- ① Choose one from displayed list, which are the previously chosen options
- ① Prompt if necessary

DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED FOR 1–5 AT ArtAtt, 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat AND 7 AT ArtAtt:

- 1 AT ArtAtt: Arts festival
- 2 AT ArtAtt: Film
- 3 AT ArtAtt: Art or craft gallery or exhibition
- 4 AT ArtAtt: Reading, storytelling or other literary event
- 5 AT ArtAtt: Carnival, street arts performance or circus
- 1 AT ArtAttTheat: Opera
- 2 AT ArtAttTheat: Musical
- 3 AT ArtAttTheat: Ballet
- 4 AT ArtAttTheat: Contemporary dance performance
- 5 AT ArtAttTheat: Play
- 6 AT ArtAttTheat: Pantomime
- 7 AT ArtAttTheat: Other live theatre or dance performance
- 7 AT ArtAtt: Live music concert

GO TO ArtAttOnline

ASK IF ((ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED OF 1, 3-5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt), (ONLY 6 AT ArtAtt AND ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT ArtAttTheat) OR (IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED FROM 1, 3-5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt, AND 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat)), BUT NOT IF ((2, -9 OR -99 AT ArtAtt) OR ('Film', -9 OR -99 AT ArtAttRecent))

**ArtAttOnline**

NS NEW

**Thinking about the** [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED FROM 1, 3-5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt, AND 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat BUT NOT IF ('Film', -9 OR -99 AT ArtAttRecent):

**EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtAttRecent, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED OF 1, 3-5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt, OR 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat, BUT NOT IF (2, -9 OR -99 AT ArtAtt):**

**EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtAtt/ArtAttTheat] which you attended most recently, was this...**

TEXTFILLS:

- 1 AT ArtAtt: arts festival
- 3 AT ArtAtt: art or craft gallery or exhibition
- 4 AT ArtAtt: reading, storytelling or other literary event
- 5 AT ArtAtt: carnival, street arts performance or circus
- 1 AT ArtAttTheat: opera
- 2 AT ArtAttTheat: musical
- 3 AT ArtAttTheat: ballet
- 4 AT ArtAttTheat: contemporary dance performance
- 5 AT ArtAttTheat: play
- 6 AT ArtAttTheat: pantomime
- 7 AT ArtAttTheat: other live theatre or dance performance
- 7 AT ArtAtt: live music concert

- ① Online refers to live streamed events which occur at a scheduled time
- ① Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>In person, or Online?</b>	1	GO TO ArtAttWhere
	2	GO TO ArtAttWhy
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF (ONLY 2 AT ArtAtt) OR (1 AT ArtAttOnline) OR ('Film' AT ArtAttRecent)

**ArtAttWhere**

NS NEW

[IF ONLY 2 AT ArtAtt: **For the next two questions, please think about the film which you went to see most recently.**]

**Did you attend this** [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1–5 OR 7 AT ArtAtt, OR 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtAttRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1, 3–5 AND 7 AT ArtAtt, OR 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM AttArts/AttTheat/AttMusic**]...

TEXTFILLS:

- 1 AT ArtAtt: arts festival
- 2 AT ArtAtt: film
- 3 AT ArtAtt: art or craft gallery or exhibition
- 4 AT ArtAtt: reading, storytelling or other literary event
- 5 AT ArtAtt: carnival, street arts performance or circus
- 1 AT ArtAttTheat: opera
- 2 AT ArtAttTheat: musical
- 3 AT ArtAttTheat: ballet
- 4 AT ArtAttTheat: contemporary dance performance
- 5 AT ArtAttTheat: play
- 6 AT ArtAttTheat: pantomime
- 7 AT ArtAttTheat: other live theatre or dance performance
- 7 AT ArtAtt: live music concert

 [Running prompt](#)

SINGLE CODE		
<b>In your local neighbourhood, Somewhere else in your local authority, Elsewhere in Wales, Somewhere else in the UK, or Abroad?</b>	1	GO TO ArtAttWhy
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF ((1–5 OR 7 AT ArtAtt) OR (1–7 AT ArtAttTheat)), BUT NOT IF -9 OR -99 AT ArtAttRecent

**ArtAttWhy**

NS NEW

**Still thinking about the** [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1–5 OR 7 AT ArtAtt, AND 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtAttRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1–5 OR 7 AT ArtAtt, AND 1–7 AT ArtAttTheat: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtAtt/ArtAttTheat**] **which you attended most recently, what were your reasons for attending?**

TEXTFILLS:

- 1 AT ArtAtt: arts festival
- 2 AT ArtAtt: film
- 3 AT ArtAtt: art or craft gallery or exhibition
- 4 AT ArtAtt: reading, storytelling or other literary event
- 5 AT ArtAtt: carnival, street arts performance or circus
- 1 AT ArtAttTheat: opera
- 2 AT ArtAttTheat: musical
- 3 AT ArtAttTheat: ballet

- 4 AT ArtAttTheat: contemporary dance performance
- 5 AT ArtAttTheat: play
- 6 AT ArtAttTheat: pantomime
- 7 AT ArtAttTheat: other live theatre or dance performance
- 7 AT ArtAtt: live music concert

① Do not prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

To see a specific performer, artist or company	1	MODULE ENDS
To see a specific show or event	2	
Enjoy going to that type of event	3	
Because it was available online	4	
Special occasion or social event	5	
Invited or recommended to go by someone else	6	
Relative or friend was involved in the event	7	
Accompanying children	8	
Other	9	GO TO ArtAttWhyOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 9 AT AttWhy

ArtAttWhyOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]

MODULE ENDS

## Arts participation (FG, ACW)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 89% OF RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'ARTS' SUBSAMPLE (ARTS ATTENDANCE, ARTS PARTICIPATION, ACW WELSH LANGUAGE ARTS EVENTS, AND ACW BARRIERS).

ASK ALL

**ArtPart**

NS NEW

The next questions are about whether you have taken part in any arts activities either at home, online or by participating in classes, workshops, rehearsals or performances.

Please only think about activities you have done in your own free time and don't include anything that was done through work or full-time education.

In the last 12 months, have you taken part in any of these arts activities in person or online? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

- ① This includes activities in Wales or elsewhere.
- ① 'Visual arts and crafts' also includes activities like jewellery making, sculpting, weaving and wood turning.
- ① Individual prompt
- ① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>Music?</b>	1	GO TO ArtPartFreq
<b>Dance?</b>	2	
<b>Drama or theatrical activity?</b>	3	
<b>Film making or photography, other than family or holiday snaps?</b>	4	
<b>Visual arts and crafts, for example painting, pottery or knitting?</b>	5	
<b>Creative writing, for example poetry or writing stories?</b>	6	
<b>Making artwork or animation using digital technology?</b>	7	
<b>Circus skills or street arts?</b>	8	
None of the above (Spontaneous only)	9	MODULES ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-8 AT ArtPart

**ArtPartFreq**

NS NEW

I'd now like to ask how often you have taken part in the activities you mentioned.

In the last 12 months, have you taken part in [RESPONSE AT ArtPart] activities...

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE AT ArtsPart2 SELECTED, FOLLOWING FREQUENCY QUESTION TEXT SHOULD BE:

And in the last 12 months, have you taken part in [RESPONSE AT ArtPart] activities...

TEXTFILLS

- 1 AT ArtPart: music
- 2 AT ArtPart: dance
- 3 AT ArtPart: drama or theatrical
- 4 AT ArtPart: film making or photography

- 5 AT ArtPart: visual arts and crafts
- 6 AT ArtPart: creative writing
- 7 AT ArtPart: digital technology art
- 8 AT ArtPart: circus skills or street arts

**i** Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Once a month or more,</b>	1	GO TO ArtPartRecent
<b>At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months, or</b>	2	
<b>Once or twice in the last 12 months?</b>	3	
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED OF 1–8 AT ArtPart

**ArtPartRecent**

NS NEW

**Of the types of arts activities you have told me about, which did you take part in most recently?**

DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED FOR 1–8 AT ArtPart:

- 1 AT ArtPart: Music
- 2 AT ArtPart: Dance
- 3 AT ArtPart: Drama or theatrical
- 4 AT ArtPart: Film making or photography
- 5 AT ArtPart: Visual arts and crafts
- 6 AT ArtPart: Creative writing
- 7 AT ArtPart: Digital technology art
- 8 AT ArtPart: Circus skills or street arts

**i** Choose one from displayed list, which are the previously chosen options

**i** Prompt if necessary

GO TO ArtPartOnline

ASK IF 1–8 AT ArtPart

**ArtPartOnline**

NS NEW

**Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-8 AT ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPartRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPart**] activity which you took part in most recently, was this...**

TEXTILLS

- 1 AT ArtPart: music
- 2 AT ArtPart: dance
- 3 AT ArtPart: drama or theatrical
- 4 AT ArtPart: film making or photography
- 5 AT ArtPart: visual arts and crafts
- 6 AT ArtPart: creative writing
- 7 AT ArtPart: digital technology art
- 8 AT ArtPart: circus skills or street arts

**i** Online refers to live streamed events which occur at a scheduled time

**i** Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
<b>In person, or</b>	1	GO TO ArtPartWhere
<b>Online?</b>	2	GO TO ArtPartWhy



ASK IF 1 AT ArtPartOnline

**ArtPartWhere**

NS NEW

**And where did you take part in this** [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-8 AT ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPartRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 AT ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPart**] **activity, was it...**

TEXTILLS

- 1 AT ArtPart: music
- 2 AT ArtPart: dance
- 3 AT ArtPart: drama or theatrical
- 4 AT ArtPart: film making or photography
- 5 AT ArtPart: visual arts and crafts
- 6 AT ArtPart: creative writing
- 7 AT ArtPart: digital technology art
- 8 AT ArtPart: circus skills or street arts

**i** Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

- |  |    |                  |
|--|----|------------------|
| <b>In your local neighbourhood,</b>            | 1  | GO TO ArtPartWhy |
| <b>Somewhere else in your local authority,</b> | 2  |                  |
| <b>Elsewhere in Wales,</b>                     | 3  |                  |
| <b>Somewhere else in the UK, or</b>            | 4  |                  |
| <b>Abroad?</b>                                 | 5  |                  |
| Don't know (Spontaneous only)                  | -9 |                  |

ASK IF 1-8 AT ArtPart

**ArtPartWhy**

NS NEW

**Still thinking about the** [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-8 AT ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPartRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 ArtPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtPart**] **activity that you did most recently, what were your reasons for taking part?**

**I will read out a list of reasons. Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after each option.**

TEXTILLS

- 1 AT ArtPart: music
- 2 AT ArtPart: dance
- 3 AT ArtPart: drama or theatrical
- 4 AT ArtPart: film making or photography
- 5 AT ArtPart: visual arts and crafts
- 6 AT ArtPart: creative writing
- 7 AT ArtPart: digital technology art
- 8 AT ArtPart: circus skills or street arts

RANDOMISE ORDER OF CODES 1-8 AND KEEP CODE 9 LAST

**i** Individual prompt

**i** Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- |  |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| <b>To learn new skills?</b>                            | 1 | MODULE ENDS |
| <b>To develop your creativity and self expression?</b> | 2 |             |
| <b>For enjoyment or pleasure?</b>                      | 3 |             |

<b>Because your friends take part?</b>	4	
<b>It gets you out of the house?</b>	5	
<b>It improves your confidence?</b>	6	
<b>It improves your health?</b>	7	
<b>It improves your quality of life or well-being?</b>	8	
<b>Another reason?</b>	9	GO TO ArtPartWhyOT
Don't know ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 9 AT ArtPartWhy

ArtPartWhyOT

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [80]

MODULE ENDS

## ACW – Welsh language arts events

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 89% OF RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'ARTS' SUBSAMPLE (ARTS ATTENDANCE, ARTS PARTICIPATION, ACW - WELSH LANGUAGE ARTS EVENTS, AND ACW - BARRIERS).

ASK IF 1-7 AT ArtAtt OR 1-8 ArtPart

### ArtsWL

NS 2122 / AIWS 2010a

**Thinking about the arts events or activities that you have attended or participated in during the last 12 months, have any of these been in the Welsh language?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ArtsWLFreq
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ArtsWL

### ArtsWLFreq

NS 2122 / AIWS 2010a

**In the last 12 months, how often have you attended or participated in arts events or activities that were in the Welsh language...**

[i](#) Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

<b>Once a month or more,</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>A few times in the last 12 months, or</b>	2	
<b>Once in the last 12 months?</b>	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

## ACW – Barriers

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 89% OF RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'ARTS' SUBSAMPLE (ARTS ATTENDANCE, ARTS PARTICIPATION, ACW WELSH LANGUAGE ARTS EVENTS, AND ACW BARRIERS).

ASK ALL

### ArtsBarriers

NS 2122 / AIWS 2010

I will now read out a list of options. Which of these, if any, prevent you from going to or taking part in arts events or activities more often than you currently do?

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after each option.

RANDOMISE ORDER OF CODES 1-7 AND KEEP CODE 8 LAST.

① Individual prompt

① Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>It is difficult to find the time?</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>It costs too much?</b>	2	
<b>Family commitments or childcare?</b>	3	
<b>Your health is not good enough?</b>	4	
<b>Lack of access or facilities for disabled people?</b>	5	
<b>You are not interested in doing these things?</b>	6	
<b>You already go or take part as often as you want to?</b>	7	
<b>Another reason?</b>	8	GO TO ArtsBarriersOT
Don't know ( <i>Spontaneous only</i> )	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 8 AT ArtsBarriers

### ArtsBarriersOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [200]

MODULE ENDS

# Recontact (Core) - CATI

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode2

ASK ALL

**Recontact2 [CORE]**

NS 2223

We are now nearly at the end of the telephone interview. The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.

Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.

If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.

**Would you be willing to be re-contacted?**

[i](#) The Welsh Government sponsored bodies that could be provided with contact details are Sport Wales, Natural Resources Wales and Arts Council of Wales.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GiveTel2
No	2	GO TO Thanks

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact2

**GiveTel2 [CORE]**

NS 2223

**Is this the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?**

DISPLAY LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER RECORDED FROM PMOptInMobLand, TelNum1, TelNum2 OR TelNum5

**IF NECESSARY: Would you prefer that we used another number?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes - use current number	1	GO TO Thanks
No – record an alternative phone number	2	GO TO TelNum3

ASK IF 2 AT GiveTel2

**TelNum3 [CORE]**

NS NEW

**ASK OR CODE: What is the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?**

[i](#) Enter telephone number.

ENTER NUMBER [11]

GO TO TelNum3Conf

ASK IF 2 AT GiveTel2

**TelNum3Conf [CORE]**

NS NEW

① Confirm telephone number with respondent.

DISPLAY TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM TelNum3

SINGLE CODE

Yes – telephone number correct

No – change telephone number

GO TO Thanks

GO TO TelNum3

ASK ALL

**Thanks**

NS 2223

**The information collected by the survey will help the Welsh Government, local councils and NHS Wales take action on the issues facing people across Wales.**

**Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes. Your anonymised responses may be used together with other anonymised information about you which is available to the Welsh Government and other public organisations.**

① If the respondent raises concerns over using their survey responses together with other data available to the Welsh Government or other public bodies, try to reassure them and signpost them to [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo) where they can find further information on data linking.

SOFT CHECK – IF CODE 2: “You selected that they do not want their data linked. Please continue to next question if this is correct or amend response to 'No objection to linkage raised' if this doesn't apply.”

SINGLE CODE

No objections to linkage raised

I don't want my data linked ([Spontaneous only](#))

1

GO TO ReCall2

2

FULL INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

**ReCall2**

NS 2021

**My office occasionally likes to get in touch with some people who have helped us, to double check the answers have been recorded correctly. Would you be OK for us to do this if necessary?**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes

No

1

MODULE ENDS

2

## End of telephone interview

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode2

ASK IF (1 AT IntPersUse OR IntPersUseCheck) AND (2 AT AssisInt BUT NOT IF 3 AT LangInt)

**OnAssisInt**

NS 2223a

**That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.**

**The final part is a short online section that takes around 15 minutes. The reason we're asking the final part online is because people find it more comfortable to answer these questions themselves. Can I check, are you able to take part in the online section yourself?**

**IF NECESSARY:** If you can't complete the online section yourself, I can ask you the questions over the phone instead.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes – can complete online section by themselves	1	MODULE ENDS
No – will complete telephone version of online section	2	GO TO OnAssisIntN
Respondent does not want to complete online section (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF 2 AT OnAssisInt

**OnAssisIntN**

NS NEW

**That's not a problem, I can ask you these questions over the phone instead.**

① If you think the respondent would prefer taking a break, you can offer to arrange an appointment for them to complete the online section at a later date/time. Please try to arrange an appointment no later than one week after the day of the telephone interview.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Arrange appointment (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO AppointMade2
Respondent does not want to complete second section – telephone version of online section (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF (1 AT IntPersUse OR IntPersUseCheck) AND 1 AT AssisInt, BUT NOT IF 3 AT LangInt

**OnInternet**

NS 2223a

**That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.**

**The final part is a short online section that takes around 15 minutes. [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: We'll send you a gift voucher as a thank you when you've completed it.]**

**IF NECESSARY:** The reason we're asking the final part online is because people find it more comfortable to answer these questions themselves.

① Code 'Interviewer administered online section' if respondent says they cannot complete the online section by themselves, for example, due to a lack of internet skills which means they need help to do things online. It is only for these respondents that you can offer the telephone version of the online section.

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Self-completion of online section	1	MODULE ENDS
Interviewer administered online section ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	GO TO OnInternetN
Refusal ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	3	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF 2 AT OnInternet

**OnInternetN**

NS 2223

**That's not a problem, if you can't complete the final section online, I can ask you the questions over the phone instead.**

- ① [If the respondent would prefer to take a break, you can offer to arrange an appointment for them to complete the online section at a later date/time. Please try to arrange an appointment that is within the next 7 days.](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Arrange appointment ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	GO TO AppointMade2
Respondent does not want to complete second section – telephone version of online section ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	3	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF (NOT 1 AT IntPersUse AND NOT 1 AT IntPersUseCheck, BUT NOT IF (2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT AssisInt)) OR (1 AT OtherLang) OR (2 AT AssisInt AND 2 AT OtherLang)

**OnNoInternet**

NS 2223

**That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.**

**The final part is around 15 minutes long. [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **We'll send you a gift voucher as a thank you when you've completed it.**]**

- ① [If the respondent would prefer to take a break, you can offer to arrange an appointment for them to complete the online section at a later date/time. Please try to arrange an appointment that is within the next 7 days.](#)

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE		
Continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Arrange appointment ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	GO TO AppointMade2
Respondent does not want to complete second section – telephone version of online section ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	3	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF (1 AT AssisInt AND 2 AT OtherLang)

**OnOtherLang**

NS 2223

**That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.**

**The final part is around 15 minutes long. Some of the questions asked in this section are more sensitive so many people prefer to answer them in private.**

**To help you complete the final part, I can arrange an appointment for you with one of our external translators to carry out this section with you over the phone. When would be convenient for you?**



**IF NOT COMFORTABLE USING EXTERNAL TRANSLATOR: If you prefer, you can continue to have someone you know translating the questions for you.**

UNABLE TO SELECT 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

External translator – arrange appointment	1	GO TO AppointMade2
Household translator – continue today	2	MODULE ENDS
Household translator – arrange appointment (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO AppointMade2
Respondent does not want to complete second section – telephone version of online section (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO OnlineRef

ASK IF (3 AT OnAssisInt, OnAssisIntN, OnInternet, OnInternetN OR OnNoInternet) OR (4 AT OnOtherLang)

**OnlineRef**

**NS NEW**

- ① What is the reason respondent isn't completing the second section? Please include any respondent feedback about the survey here.
- ① Please thank the respondent for completing the survey up until this point, and also remind them that we are only able to issue vouchers for fully completed surveys. Please offer to reschedule the interview to a later date or ask if they would like to receive the online survey log in details just in case if you think this would help. You can use the following script if appropriate to do so:

**IF NECESSARY: Thank you for completing the first section of the survey.** [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **We are only able to issue the £15 voucher for fully completed surveys.**] **The second section only takes around 15 minutes to complete.** [IF INTERVIEWER ADMINSTERED – (3 AT OnAssisIntN, OnInternetN OR OnNoInternet) OR (4 AT OnOtherLang): **If you do change your mind, we can complete the second section now or we can reschedule for a later date if that helps.**] [IF ONLINE SELF-COMPLETION – 3 AT OnAssisInt, OnInternet: **If you'd like, I can send you the log in details to complete the online section in case you change your mind.**]

ENTER TEXT [500]

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF (2 AT OnAssisIntN), (2 AT OnInternetN), (2 AT OnNoInternet) OR (1 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang)

**AppointMade2**

**NS 2223**

**ASK OR CODE: When is the best day and time?**

- ① Please try to arrange an appointment no later than one week after the day of the telephone interview.
- ① Click 'Continue' to arrange an appointment with respondent.

MODULE ENDS

## Access to online section – internet users

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT OnInternet OR 1 AT OnAssisInt

NO MOBILE RECORDED IF:

- (2 AT Recontact2 OR 1 AT GiveTel2) AND NO MOBILE AT (TelNum1, TelNum2 OR TelNum5) OR
- NO MOBILE AT TelNum3 AND (TelNum2, TelNum1 OR TelNum5) OR
- NOT 1 AT PMOptInMobLand AND (1 AT PersonSelectConf)

ASK IF NO MOBILE RECORDED

**OnMobile**

NS 2223

**I will now send you [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher: an email and] a text with the log in details. Do you have a mobile number I can use to text the survey link to?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OnMobileY
No	2	GO TO OnMobileN

ASK IF 1 AT OnMobile

**OnMobileY**

NS 2223

**ASK OR CODE: And what is your mobile number?**

SOFT CHECK – IF <11 DIGITS: “A mobile number is 11 digits long – you have entered less than 11 digits. Please check you have entered the number correctly.”

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER [11] GO TO OnMobileConf

ASK IF 1 AT OnMobile

**OnMobileConf**

NS NEW

**Confirm telephone number with respondent.**

DISPLAY MOBILE NUMBER FROM OnMobileY

Yes – telephone number correct	GO TO OnLink
No – change telephone number	GO TO OnMobileY

ASK IF 2 AT OnMobile

**OnMobileN**

NS 2223

**No problem, I can read out the login details you will need to access the online section. [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher: I will also send these instructions to your email address.]**

**Respondent will not be able to login to the online survey until you have completed this interview.**

GO TO OnLink

ASK ALL

**OnLink**

NS 2223

**Respondent will not be able to login to the online survey until you have completed this interview.**

DISPLAY: NAME, ONLINE SECTION ACCESS CODE, EMAIL ADDRESS (RESPONSE AT EmailV OR PortalEmail) AND MOBILE NUMBER (IF MOBILE RECORDED ((1 AT PMOptInMobLand AND 1 AT PersonSelectConf), (MOBILE AT TelNum1/2/3/5) OR (1 AT OnMobile))

- ① Online section link: [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyonline](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyonline)
- ① Please stay on the line with the respondent until they confirm they have received the link.
- ① If they have not received the email, please check you have entered the correct email address and ask respondent to check their junk/spam folder.
- ① If they have not received the text, please check you have entered the correct telephone number.
- ① If respondent has not received text/email, please read out the survey link and log in details to them.

IF THEY HAVE EMAIL (IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher) AND/OR MOBILE NUMBER (IF MOBILE RECORDED ((1 AT PMOptInMobLand AND 1 AT PersonSelectConf), (MOBILE AT TelNum1/2/3) OR (1 AT OnMobile)): **When you are ready to complete the online section, please follow the instructions in the [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher: email] [(IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher) AND (IF MOBILE RECORDED ((1 AT PMOptInMobLand AND 1 AT PersonSelectConf), (MOBILE AT TelNum1/2/3/5) OR (1 AT OnMobile)): and] [IF MOBILE AT TelNum3Conf OR 1 AT OnMobile: text] I sent you.**

**If you want, I can wait on the line with you while you check if you have received the survey link. Please do not log into the online survey until five minutes after this call has ended.**

**Please try and complete the online questions within the next three days.**

**If you need any help while completing the online questions, please give us a call on 0800 008 3244.**

**Thank you again for your help with this survey, we really appreciate it.**

GO TO OnLinkChk

ASK ALL

OnLinkChk

NS 2223

- ① Please record below if respondent was able to access the link you sent them or if they were not able to open it.
- ① Respondent should not log in until interview has been completed.
- ① While you wait for the respondent to receive the link, please read out the following:

**Lastly, I just wanted to confirm that this interview was conducted by [VERIAN / BEAUFORT RESEARCH] on behalf of Welsh Government in line with the Market Research Society Code of Conduct.**

**If you would like to find out more information about the survey, I have some contact details I can read out to you now if you want.**

- ① For more information on the MRS Code of Conduct click here.

INTERVIEWER HELPSCREEN:

[Please provide the respondent with the National Survey for Wales information page where they can find more information about the survey: [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo).

To find out further information about Verian and Beaufort Research, or the nature of this particular survey, they can contact the Telephone Centre Manager on the following numbers during office hours:

West London Centre – Julie Avery – 0800 015 1037.

They can also call the Market Research Society verification service (0800 975 9596) to check that we are registered as a Market Research Organisation with a professional code of conduct.]

SINGLE CODE		
Link received and opened successfully	1	END OF INTERVIEW
Link received but not opened	2	GO TO OnLinkChkOT
Link not received	3	

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT OnLinkChk

**OnLinkChkOT**

NS 2223

[Please provide details of this below.](#)

ENTER TEXT [350]

END OF INTERVIEW

# CASI – Introductory script

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 2 AT DvIntMode2

ASK IF 1 AT AssisInt BUT NOT IF 3 AT LangInt

## IntroCASI

NS 1920a

The next questions are for you to answer yourself using this tablet. It is very easy to use, and I will be right here in case you need any help.

Your answers will be completely confidential.

These questions are very important to us, so please take as much time as you need.

- ① Please do your best to persuade the respondent to complete the self-completion section by trying to address any reasons the respondent may give you for refusing to complete the questions or asking you to administer the questions on their behalf.
- ① You can only offer to read out the questions to them if they have refused to do the self-completion themselves.

### SINGLE CODE

Continue with self-completion	1	MODULE ENDS
Interviewer administered	2	GO TO CASIntAd
Second section refused completely (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO CASIRef

ASK IF 2 AT IntroCASI

## CASIntAd

NS NEW

- ① What are the reasons the respondent isn't completing the CASI section themselves?
- ① Code all that apply

### CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Not comfortable using a tablet	1	GO TO CASICheck
Accessibility needs, e.g. poor eyesight	2	
Difficulty reading/writing	3	
Other	4	GO TO CASIntAdOT

ASK IF 4 AT CASIntAd

## CASIntAdOT

NS NEW

- ① What is the other reason the respondent isn't completing the CASI section themselves?

ENTER TEXT [500]

GO TO CASICheck

ASK IF 2 AT AssisInt

## CASIAssis

NS NEW

The next questions are for you to answer using this tablet.

As you completed the first section of the survey with the help of someone else, I need to ask if you can take part in this online section yourself?

**IF CAN'T COMPLETE BY THEMSELVES: That is not a problem, I can ask you these questions instead.**

- ① If they can't complete the self-completion section themselves this is not a problem. You can still ask them some of the questions in the self-completion section. Code as 'Interviewer administered'.

SINGLE CODE		
Continue with self-completion	1	GO TO CASIAAssisY
Interviewer administered	2	MODULE ENDS
Second section refused completely (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO CASIRef

ASK IF 1 AT CASIAAssis

**CASIAAssisY**

NS NEW

**The tablet is very easy to use, and I will be right here in case you need any help.**

**Your answers will be completely confidential.**

**These questions are very important, so please take as much time as you need.**

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT IntroCASI OR 1 AT OtherLang

**CASICheck**

NS NEW

- ① Some of the questions in the final section are quite sensitive. Can you complete it with the respondent without other people at the address overhearing you (apart from any external translator)?

Yes – can complete without anyone else overhearing	1	MODULE ENDS
No – there are other people in the household that can overhear	2	
Second section refused completely (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO CASIRef

ASK IF 2 AT OtherLang

**CASIOtherLang**

NS NEW

- ① You have now completed the first section of the survey. As the respondent has someone else translating the questions for them, please continue with the interviewer administered version of the second section.

Continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Second section refused completely (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO CASIRef

ASK (IF 3 AT IntroCASI, CASIAAssis OR CASICheck) OR (IF 2 AT CASIOtherLang)

**CASIRef**

NS NEW

- ① What is the reason respondent isn't completing the second section? Please include any respondent feedback about the survey here.
- ① Please thank the respondent for completing the survey up until this point, and also remind them that we are only able to issue vouchers for fully completed surveys. Please offer to reschedule the interview to a later date if you think this would help. You can use the following script if appropriate to do so:

**IF NECESSARY:** Thank you for completing the first section of the survey. [IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **We are only able to issue the £15 voucher for fully completed surveys.**] **The second section only takes around 15 minutes to complete. If you do change your mind, we can complete the second section now or we can reschedule for a later date if that helps.**

ENTER TEXT [500]

MODULE ENDS

## Start of online section – CAWI

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 AT OnInternet OR 1 AT OnAssisInt)

ASK ALL

AccessCode

NS 2122

Welcome to the National Survey for Wales online section.

Please enter your 8 digit access code and click 'Start' to begin:

ENTER NUMBER [4] - [4]

If you have any questions or need help, please call us for free on: 0800 008 3244

We are open:

Monday to Friday 9am to 7pm

Saturday 9am to 12 noon

To complete the survey in Welsh, please select 'Language: Cymraeg' on the top right of your screen.

IF ACCESS CODE BLANK OR WRONG:

**[Incorrect code, please try again. Your access code was given to you by your interviewer or it can be found in the email or text we sent you.]**

**If you are still unable to log in, please give us a call for free on 0800 008 3244 or just email us at [nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com](mailto:nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com) and our team will be happy to help you.]**

[Start](#)

ASK ALL

IntroOnline

NS 2122

Thank you for helping us with the National Survey.

This final section should only take around 15 minutes to complete.

Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes.

Please use the 'Continue' and 'Back' buttons to move forwards or backwards. Please do not use the back button in your browser.

[IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **Once you have completed the survey we will send you your £15 voucher.**]

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

InfoCheck2

NS 2223

To begin, please confirm your full name and date of birth.



HARD CHECK: RESPONDENT MUST ENTER FIRST NAME AND SURNAME. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **Please enter your [first name / surname] to continue.**

HARD CHECK: IF RESPONDENT ENTERS <16. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **Please check that you have entered the correct date of birth. The current date of birth would mean you are under the age of 16.**

HARD CHECK: IF RESPONDENT ENTERS >120. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **Please check that you have entered the correct date of birth. The current date of birth would mean you are over 120 years old.**

SOFT CHECK IF NAME AND DOB ENTERED, BUT NAME AND/OR DOB DON'T MATCH FullName/DteofBth: **You've entered your name as [XXX] and date of birth as [XXX], if correct click 'Continue'.**

SOFT CHECK IF NAME ENTERED AND DOB BLANK, AND NAME DOESN'T MATCH FullName: **You've entered your name as [XXX], if correct click 'Continue'.**

**First name:** ENTER TEXT [100]

MODULE ENDS

**Surname:** ENTER TEXT [100]

**Date of birth**

**Day:** [Please select your answer]

**Month:** [Please select your answer]

**Year:** [Please select your answer]

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF NO DATE OF BIRTH GIVEN AT InfoCheck2

Agelf2

NS 2223 / HQa

**Some of the next questions are only asked of some age groups so it is important that we know your age.**

HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED IF LEFT BLANK: **Please enter your age to continue.**

HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED IF RESPONDENT ENTERS >120 OR <16: **Please check that you have entered the correct age.**

SOFT CHECK IF AGE DOESN'T MATCH Agelf: **You've entered your age as [XXX], if correct click 'Continue'.**

**What was your age at your last birthday?**

ENTER AGE [120]

MODULE ENDS

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## Non-GP healthcare services

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

START OF SECOND SECTION FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

**NonGPServs2**

NS 1920a / WHSa

**In the last 12 months, which of these healthcare services, if any, have you personally used, either through the NHS or privately? Please do not count any visits to A&E.**

**Please only include services that you have used for yourself. Do not include accompanying someone else who was using that service.**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### **Pharmacist**

Pharmacists dispense medicines and advice. They can

be based in different locations, including hospitals and supermarkets.	1	GO TO NonGPSat
<b>Dentist</b>		
Dentists diagnose and treat teeth and mouth conditions.	2	
<b>GP practice nurse</b>		
GP practice nurses assess, screen and treat patients, and help doctors give medical care.	3	
<b>Out of hours GP or GP nurse</b>		
Out of hours GPs and nurses provide urgent medical care when GP practices are closed.	4	
<b>Midwife or health visitor</b>		
Midwives and health visitors support and provide care for expectant or new parents, and new-born babies.	5	
<b>District or community nurse</b>		
District and community nurses provide care and support for families, and usually work in people's homes, care homes or clinics.	6	
<b>Physiotherapist</b>		
Physiotherapists help to restore movement and function when someone is affected by an injury, illness or condition.	7	
<b>Occupational therapist</b>		
Occupational therapists can provide help with everyday tasks, such as getting dressed or getting to the shops.	8	
<b>Dietitian</b>		
Dietitians give advice on food and eating, for example, how to treat a food allergy.	9	
<b>Audiologist</b>		
Audiologists treat problems with hearing and balance.	10	
<b>Podiatrist or chiropodist</b>		
Podiatrists and chiropodists treat foot problems, for example, corns and foot pain.	11	
<b>Osteopath</b>		
Osteopaths use stretching and massage techniques to treat joint and muscle pain.	12	
<b>Chiropractor</b>		
Chiropractors use their hands to treat back pain and spinal injuries.	13	
<b>None of the above</b>	14	MODULE ENDS
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

**Continue**

ASK IF 1-13 NonGPServs2 – ASK FOR EACH CATEGORY SELECTED

**NonGPSat**

NS NEW

**Please think about the last time you used any of the services provided by the** [RESPONSES SELECTED AT NonGPServs2: IF 1 AT NonGPServs2: **pharmacist**, / IF 2 AT NonGPServs2: **dentist**, / IF 3 AT NonGPServs2: **GP practice nurse**, / IF 4 AT NonGPServs2: **out of hours GP or GP nurse**, / IF 5 AT NonGPServs2: **midwife or health visitor**, / IF 6 AT NonGPServs2: **district or community nurse**, / IF 7 AT NonGPServs2: **physiotherapist**, / IF 8 AT NonGPServs2: **occupational therapist**, / IF 9 AT NonGPServs2: **dietitian**, / IF 10 AT NonGPServs2: **audiologist**, / IF 11 AT NonGPServs2: **podiatrist or chiropodist**, / IF 12 AT NonGPServs2: **osteopath**, / BETWEEN LAST TWO TEXTFILLS: **and** / IF 13 AT NonGPServs2: **chiropractor**].

**Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the service you received from the:**

1 AT NonGPServs2: **Pharmacist**

- 2 AT NonGPServs2: **Dentist**
- 3 AT NonGPServs2: **GP practice nurse**
- 4 AT NonGPServs2: **Out of hours GP or GP nurse**
- 5 AT NonGPServs2: **Midwife or health visitor**
- 6 AT NonGPServs2: **District or community nurse**
- 7 AT NonGPServs2: **Physiotherapist**
- 8 AT NonGPServs2: **Occupational therapist**
- 9 AT NonGPServs2: **Dietitian**
- 10 AT NonGPServs2: **Audiologist**
- 11 AT NonGPServs2: **Podiatrist or chiroprapist**
- 12 AT NonGPServs2: **Osteopath**
- 13 AT NonGPServs2: **Chiropractor**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very satisfied</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Fairly satisfied</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied</b>	5	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## EQ-5D-5L – CASI/CAWI

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND:
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND:
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

Reproduced by permission of EuroQol Research Foundation. Reproduction of this version is not allowed. For reproduction, use or modification of the EQ-5D (any version), please register your study by using the online EQ registration page: [www.euroqol.org](http://www.euroqol.org)

Please note, that though the below screenshots very closely represent the EQ-5D-5L questions that were used in the survey, there were some minor differences in the actual scripted questions (e.g. formatting).

#### ASK ALL

##### EQIntro

##### NS NEW / EQ5D

**The next section is about health. On each screen, please select the answer that best describes your health today.**

[Continue](#)

#### ASK ALL

##### EQMob

##### NS NEW / EQ5D

Please select the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

#### MOBILITY

I have no problems in walking about

I have slight problems in walking about

I have moderate problems in walking about

I have severe problems in walking about

I am unable to walk about

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

EQSelfC

NS NEW / EQ5D

Please select the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

**SELF-CARE**

I have no problems washing or dressing myself

I have slight problems washing or dressing myself

I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself

I have severe problems washing or dressing myself

I am unable to wash or dress myself

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

EQActiv

NS NEW / EQ5D

Please select the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

**USUAL ACTIVITIES** (*e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities*)

I have no problems doing my usual activities

I have slight problems doing my usual activities

I have moderate problems doing my usual activities

I have severe problems doing my usual activities

I am unable to do my usual activities

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

EQPain

NS NEW / EQ5D

Please select the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

**PAIN / DISCOMFORT**

I have no pain or discomfort

I have slight pain or discomfort

I have moderate pain or discomfort

I have severe pain or discomfort

I have extreme pain or discomfort

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

EQAnx

NS NEW / EQ5D

Please select the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

**ANXIETY / DEPRESSION**

I am not anxious or depressed

I am slightly anxious or depressed

I am moderately anxious or depressed

I am severely anxious or depressed

I am extremely anxious or depressed

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

- We would like to know how good or bad your health is TODAY.
- You will see a scale numbered from 0 to 100.
- 100 means the best health you can imagine.  
0 means the worst health you can imagine.
- Please indicate on the scale how your health is TODAY.

YOUR HEALTH  
TODAY =

The best health  
you can imagine



The worst health  
you can imagine

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

© EuroQol Research Foundation. EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Research Foundation.UK (English) v1.0

**Disclaimer:** This is a preview of the EQ-5D instrument. It demonstrates the text, questions and response options included in this version. This preview does not represent the final product and should not be used as an official EQ-5D instrument.



## EQ-5D-5L – CATI/CAPI

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND:
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND:
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

Reproduced by permission of EuroQol Research Foundation. Reproduction of this version is not allowed. For reproduction, use or modification of the EQ-5D (any version), please register your study by using the online EQ registration page: [www.euroqol.org](http://www.euroqol.org)

Please note, that though the below screenshots very closely represent the EQ-5D-5L questions that were used in the survey, there were some minor differences in the actual scripted questions (e.g. interviewer instructions).

#### ASK ALL

#### EQIntro2

#### NS NEW

*(Note to interviewer: please read the following to the respondent.)*

**We are trying to find out what you think about your health. I will explain what to do as I go along, but please interrupt me if you do not understand something or if things are not clear to you. There are no right or wrong answers. We are interested only in your personal view.**

**First, I am going to read out some questions. Each question has a choice of five answers. Please tell me which answer best describes your health TODAY.**

**Do not choose more than one answer in each group of questions.**

*(Note to interviewer: first read all five options for each question. Then ask the respondent to choose which one applies to him/herself. Repeat the question and options if necessary. Mark the appropriate box under each heading. You may need to remind the respondent regularly that the timeframe is TODAY.)*

**Continue**

**First, I would like to ask you about MOBILITY. Would you say that:**

- You have no problems in walking about?
- You have slight problems in walking about?
- You have moderate problems in walking about?
- You have severe problems in walking about?
- You are unable to walk about?
- 

**Next, I would like to ask you about SELF-CARE. Would you say that:**

- You have no problems washing or dressing yourself?
- You have slight problems washing or dressing yourself?
- You have moderate problems washing or dressing yourself?
- You have severe problems washing or dressing yourself?
- You are unable to wash or dress yourself?
- 

**Next, I would like to ask you about USUAL ACTIVITIES, for example, work, study, housework, family or leisure activities. Would you say that:**

- You have no problems doing your usual activities?
- You have slight problems doing your usual activities?
- You have moderate problems doing your usual activities?
- You have severe problems doing your usual activities?
- You are unable to do your usual activities?
- 

**Next, I would like to ask you about PAIN OR DISCOMFORT. Would you say that:**

- You have no pain or discomfort?
- You have slight pain or discomfort?
- You have moderate pain or discomfort?
- You have severe pain or discomfort?
- You have extreme pain or discomfort?
- 

**Finally, I would like to ask you about ANXIETY OR DEPRESSION. Would you say that:**

- You are not anxious or depressed?
- You are slightly anxious or depressed?
- You are moderately anxious or depressed?
- You are severely anxious or depressed?
- You are extremely anxious or depressed?
- 

[Back](#)[Continue](#)

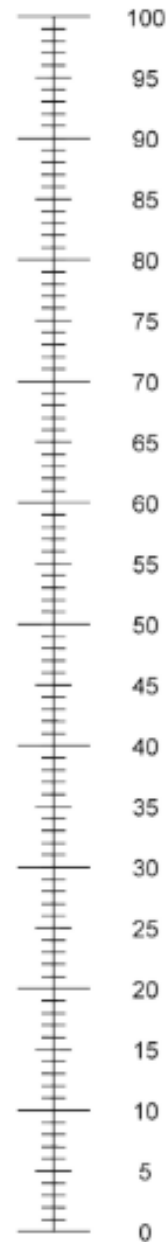
**EQ-5D VAS**

- Now, I would like to ask you to say how good or bad your health is **TODAY**.
- I would like you to picture in your mind a vertical line that is numbered from 0 to 100.  
*(Note to interviewer: if interviewing face-to-face, please show the respondent the VAS line.)*
- 100 at the top of the line means the best health you can imagine.  
  
0 at the bottom of the line means the worst health you can imagine.
- I would now like you to tell me the point on this line where you would put your health **TODAY**.  
*(Note to interviewer: mark the line at the point indicating the respondent's health today. Now, please write the number you marked on the line in the box below.)*

THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH TODAY =

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions.

The best health  
you can imagine



The worst health  
you can imagine

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

© 2019 EuroQol Research Foundation. EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Research Foundation. UK (English) v1.7

**Disclaimer:** This is a preview of the EQ-5D instrument. It demonstrates the text, questions and response options included in this version. This preview does not represent the final product and should not be used as an official EQ-5D instrument.

PARTIAL SECOND SECTION FLAG HERE

## NRW - Flood risk

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

### ASK ALL

#### FloRiskIntro

NS 2223a

**The next questions are about flooding due to natural causes, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.**

[Continue](#)

### ASK ALL

#### FloRiskHome3

NS 2223a / WHS 2015a

**As far as you know, is your home at risk of flooding?**

**Please think about all areas of your home, including the garden or garage if you have one.**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskProp
<b>No</b>	2	GO TO FloRiskWrkLoc
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK 1 AT FloRiskHome3

**FloRiskProp**

NS NEW

**Since you've been living there, has floodwater ever entered the building you currently live in?**

**Please only include flooding due to natural causes, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskGard
<b>No</b>	2	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK 1 AT FloRiskHome3

**FloRiskGard**

NS NEW

**And since you've been living there, has your garden, private outdoor space or any outbuildings, for example a shed or garage, ever been damaged by floodwater?**

**Please only include flooding due to natural causes, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskPlan
<b>No</b>	2	
<b>Not applicable – Don't have this in my current home</b>	3	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK 1 AT FloRiskHome3

**FloRiskPlan**

NS NEW / WHS 2015a

**Have you done any of the following things to prepare your home in case you might get flooded?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Signed up to receive flood alerts and warnings.</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskWrkLoc
<b>Bought or used flood protection products. For example flood doors or boards, water resistant airbricks,</b>		

sandbags or temporary barriers.	2
Made sure your house or contents insurance covers flooding.	3
Put important documents and valuables in a safe place.	4
Prepared a kit of essential items in case you need to move to a higher floor or evacuate your home.	5
Looked at online information about flooding from Natural Resources Wales.	6
Called the Natural Resource Wales Floodline helpline for information.	7
None of the above	8
Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1-3 AT TravWkPlace3

**FloRiskWrkLoc**

NS NEW

[IF 1 AT TravWkPlace3: **Is your workplace** / IF 2 OR 3 AT TravWkPlace3: **Are any of your workplaces**] in Wales?

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskWrk
<b>No</b>	2	GO TO FloRiskTravel
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1 AT FloRiskWrkLoc

**FloRiskWrk**

NS NEW

[IF 1 AT TravWkPlace3: **Is your workplace** / IF 2 OR 3 AT TravWkPlace3: **Are any of your workplaces**] at risk of flooding?

Please only think about flooding due to natural causes, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskTravel
<b>No</b>	2	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**FloRiskTravel**

NS NEW / WHS 2015a

For the next question, we'd like you to think only about the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months, have any of your journeys or travel plans been affected by flooding in Wales? Please think about travel for any purpose, including work and leisure.

Please only think about flooding due to natural causes, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskClim
<b>No</b>	2	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

FloRiskClim

NS NEW

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

Climate change means that flooding is more likely to happen in Wales.

Please think just about Wales when answering. There are no right or wrong answers, it is just your personal opinion that we are interested in.

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Strongly agree</b>	1	GO TO FloRiskResp
<b>Tend to agree</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree</b>	3	
<b>Tend to disagree</b>	4	
<b>Strongly disagree</b>	5	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1 AT FloRiskHome3

FloRiskResp

NS NEW

To what extent do you feel that protecting your home from flooding is your responsibility? Is it...

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Solely your responsibility</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Mainly your responsibility</b>	2	
<b>Partly your responsibility</b>	3	
<b>Not your responsibility at all</b>	4	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

# NRW – Biodiversity

**FILTERED MODULE**

**ONLY ASK IF:**

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

**OR**

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

**TEXTFILLS**

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

**ASK ALL**

**BioChange**

NS 2021a / WORS 2014

**The next few questions are about the variety of living things in Wales. This includes all wildlife, for example animals, birds, fish and insects, as well as plants and trees.**

**In your opinion, in the past 10 years, do you think the overall variety of living things in Wales has increased, decreased or remained the same?**

**SINGLE CODE**

- |                              |     |                    |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| <b>Increased</b>             | 1   | GO TO BioFutChange |
| <b>Decreased</b>             | 2   |                    |
| <b>Has remained the same</b> | 3   |                    |
| <b>Don't know</b>            | -9  |                    |
| <b>Prefer not to say</b>     | -99 |                    |

[Continue](#)



ASK ALL

**BioFutChange**

NS 2021a / WORS 2014

In the next 10 years, do you think the overall variety of living things in Wales will increase, decrease or remain the same?

Living things includes all wildlife, for example animals, birds, fish and insects, as well as plants and trees.

SINGLE CODE

<b>Increase</b>	1	GO TO BioFutConcern
<b>Decrease</b>	2	
<b>Remain the same</b>	3	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 2 AT BioChange OR 2 AT BioFutChange

**BioFutConcern**

NS 2021a / WORS 2014

To what extent are you concerned about the decrease in the variety of living things in Wales?

This includes all wildlife, for example animals, birds, fish and insects, as well as plants and trees.

SINGLE CODE

<b>Very concerned</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Fairly concerned</b>	2	
<b>Not very concerned</b>	3	
<b>Not at all concerned</b>	4	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## NRW – Environmental concerns

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

### ASK ALL

#### QualIntro

NS NEW / DEFRA EAS

**The next questions are about things that could affect someone's health and wellbeing.**

**Thinking about health and wellbeing, how concerned are you, if at all, about the following:**

RANDOMISE ORDER OF QUESTIONS AirCon-NoiseCon

AirCon: **The quality of the air in your local area.**

DrinkCon: **The quality of the tap water in your local area.**

ChemFoodCon: **Chemicals or pesticides in food.**

ChemProdCon: **Chemicals in household or garden products.**

DogCon: **Dog fouling in your local area.**

NoiseCon: **The amount of noise you are exposed to.**

SINGLE CODE

**Very concerned**

**Fairly concerned**

**Not very concerned**

**Not at all concerned**

**Don't know**

**Prefer not to say**

1

2

3

4

-9

-99

MODULE ENDS

[Continue](#)

## Noise 2024-25

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 74% OF RESPONDENTS. SHOULD NOT BE ASKED 'NOISE 2021-22'.

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK IF NOT 1 AT ResTme

### HazNoise2

NS 2122

The next few questions are about noise.

In the last 12 months, while at home, have you regularly been bothered by noise from outside your home?

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO HazNoiseC2
<b>No</b>	2	MODULE ENDS
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1 AT HazNoise2

### HazNoiseC2

NS 2122

[IF CASI/CAWI: Below is / IF CAPI/CATI: I am now going to read out] a list of common noise reasons. Which of these caused noise that regularly bothered you over the last 12 months?

IF CASI/CAWI: Please choose all that apply. Please only select the option if you have been bothered by this type of noise.

IF CAPI/CATI: Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one. Please only say yes if you have been bothered by this type of noise.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Neighbours <u>inside</u> their homes	1	MODULE ENDS
Neighbours <u>outside</u>	2	
Road traffic	3	
Aeroplanes or helicopters	4	
Trains	5	
Businesses or factories	6	
Construction work	7	
Animals	8	
Any other people, not including your neighbours	9	
Something else	10	GO TO HazNoiseC2OT
Don't know	-9	MODULE ENDS
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 10 AT HazNoiseC2

HazNoiseC2OT

NS 2122

**What else has caused noise that regularly bothered you over the last 12 months?**

HARD CHECK IF >500 CHARACTERS: **Your answer cannot be more than 500 characters long. Please review your answer.**

ENTER TEXT [500]		MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## NRW – Environmental action

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 74% OF RESPONDENTS. SHOULD NOT BE ASKED 'GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP'.

### FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

EnvAct

NS NEW

**In the last 12 months have you done any of the following things?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSES 1-5

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Signed a petition about environmental or climate change issues, either in person or online.**

1

MODULE ENDS

<b>Contacted your local MP or Senedd member about environmental or climate change issues.</b>	2
<b>Did voluntary work to help protect the environment.</b>	3
<b>Chose to buy something for environmental or climate change reasons.</b> For example, local or seasonal food, or eco-friendly products. It also includes avoiding products or services for environmental reasons.	4
<b>Gardened for wildlife.</b> This includes keeping your garden or outside space in a way which helps attract wildlife such as birds, bees and other animals. For example, planting flowers, keeping a bird feeder or hedgehog home, or not cutting your grass as much.	5
<b>None of the above</b>	6
<b>Don't know</b>	-9
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99

[Continue](#)

## NRW – Environmental behaviours

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK 1 AT CarUse

EnvBehs2

NS 2223a

**Which of the following things, if any, do you do in your everyday life?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply. It doesn't matter what your reasons are.**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one. It doesn't matter what your reasons are.**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Avoid or cut down travelling by car**

1

MODULE ENDS

**Minimise energy use at home**

2

**None of the above**

3

**Don't know**

-9

**Prefer not to say**

-99

[Continue](#)



ASK IF NOT 1 AT CarUse

EnvEnergy

NS 2223a

**Thinking about your everyday life, do you usually minimise energy use at home?**

SINGLE CODE

**Yes**

1

**No**

2

**Don't know**

-9

**Prefer not to say**

-99

[Continue](#)

## NRW – Green and natural spaces

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

### ASK ALL

#### GreenSpVisit

#### NS NEW

**The next section is about different natural areas in Wales. Which of the following natural areas in Wales, if any, have you visited in the last 12 months?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Parks in cities, towns or villages**

1

GO TO GreenSpIntro2

**Mountains or hills**

2

**Beaches**

3

**The coastline, not including beaches**

4

**Woodland or forests**

5

<b>Rivers, lakes or canals</b>	6
<b>Any of the three National parks, which are Snowdonia (also known as Eryri), Pembrokeshire, and Brecon Beacons (also known as Bannau Brycheiniog)</b>	7
<b>None of the above</b>	8
<b>Don't know</b>	-9
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**GreenSpIntro2**

NS NEW / DEFRA EASa

The next few questions are about how comfortable you would feel visiting these types of natural areas in Wales. There are no right or wrong answers, it's just your personal opinion that we are interested in [IF DID NOT SELECT ANY NATURAL AREA IN GreenSpVisit:, even if you haven't visited these places in the last 12 months].

To what extent would you feel comfortable visiting the following places in Wales:

RANDOMISE ORDER OF QUESTIONS GreenSpPark-GreenSpNatPark (SAME ORDER AS GreenSpVisit)

GreenSpPark: **Parks in cities, towns and villages**

GreenSpMount: **Mountains and hills**

GreenSpBeach: **Beaches**

GreenSpCoast: **The coastline, not including beaches**

GreenSpWood: **Woodland and forests**

GreenSpRiver: **Rivers, lakes and canals**

GreenSpNatPark: **The three National parks, which are Snowdonia (also known as Eryri), Pembrokeshire, and Brecon Beacons (also known as Bannau Brycheiniog)**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Completely comfortable</b>	1	GO TO GreenSpLocal
<b>Fairly comfortable</b>	2	
<b>Not very comfortable</b>	3	
<b>Not at all comfortable</b>	4	

**Don't know** -9

**Prefer not to say** -99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**GreenSpLocal**

NS NEW

The next section is about green and natural spaces near where you live.

Please think about the area within three miles or a 10 minute car journey from your home.

Do you have any of the following green or natural spaces near where you live?

IF CASI/CAWI: Please choose all that apply:

IF CAPI/CATI: Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-5

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<b>Local parks</b>	1	GO TO GreenSpIntro3
<b>Beaches</b>	2	
<b>Coastlines, not including beaches</b>	3	
<b>Woodland or forests</b>	4	
<b>Rivers, lakes or canals</b>	5	
<b>None of the above</b>	6	MODULE ENDS
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK 1-5 SELECTED AT GreenSpLocal

**GreenSpIntro3**

NS NEW / DEFRA EAS

**The next [IF ONLY ONE CODE SELECTED AT 1-5 GreenSpLocal: question is / IF MORE THAN ONE CODE SELECTED AT 1-5 GreenSpLocal: few questions are] about the quality of the green and natural spaces in your local area.**

**There are no right or wrong answers, it's just your personal opinion that we are interested in.**

**To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of the following green [IF ONLY ONE CODE SELECTED AT 1-5 GreenSpLocal: space / IF MORE THAN ONE CODE SELECTED AT 1-5 GreenSpLocal: spaces] in your local area:**

RANDOMISE ORDER OF QUESTIONS QualPark-QualRiver

QualPark: **Local parks**

QualBeach: **Beaches**

QualCoast: **Coastlines, not including beaches**

QualWood: **Woodland and forests**

QualRiver: **Rivers, lakes and canals**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Very satisfied</b>	1	MODULE ENDS
<b>Fairly satisfied</b>	2	
<b>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</b>	3	
<b>Fairly dissatisfied</b>	4	
<b>Very dissatisfied</b>	5	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## Global citizenship (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 26% OF RESPONDENTS. SHOULD NOT BE ASKED 'NRW – Environmental action'.

### FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

**IntroGlobCit**

NS 2122

**The next set of questions is about global issues.**

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**GlobalMoney**

NS 2122

**In the last 3 months, have you donated or helped raise money for any of the [IF CATI/CAPI: following] issues [IF CASI/CAWI: listed below]?**

This might include donating goods or money to charities, buying raffle tickets for charities and fundraising, or sponsoring activities for charities.

Please include donating items to a charity shop, but not buying from a charity shop.

IF CASI/CAWI: Please choose all that apply:  
 IF CAPI/CATI: Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>International poverty issues</b> - For example: donating or raising money for global anti-poverty charities, such as Oxfam, or international aid appeals, such as after a cyclone or earthquake	1	GO TO GlobalVol
<b>International human rights issues</b> - For example: donating or raising money for charities, such as Amnesty International	2	
<b>Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world</b> - For example: donating or raising money for charities supporting people in war zones, such as War Child or Unicef	3	
<b>Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)</b> - For example: donating or raising money for charities supporting refugees, such as Save the Children or the British Red Cross	4	
<b>Global environmental or climate change issues</b> - For example: donating or raising money for environmental charities, such as Greenpeace or Friends of the Earth	5	
<b>None of the above</b>	6	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL  
**GlobalVol**  
 NS 2122

**In the last 12 months, have you volunteered or given any unpaid help to support these issues?**

IF CASI/CAWI: Please choose all that apply:  
 IF CAPI/CATI: Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>International poverty issues</b> - For example: volunteering for, or giving unpaid help to, global anti-poverty charities, such as Oxfam, or international aid appeals, such as after a hurricane or earthquake	1	GO TO GlobalCampaign
<b>International human rights issues</b> - For example: volunteering for, or giving unpaid help to, charities such as Amnesty International	2	
<b>Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world</b> - For example: volunteering for, or giving unpaid help to, charities supporting people in war zones, such as War Child or Unicef	3	

<b>Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)</b> - For example: volunteering for, or giving unpaid help to, charities supporting refugees, such as Save the Children or the British Red Cross	4
<b>Global environmental or climate change issues</b> - For example: volunteering for, or giving unpaid help to, environmental charities such as Greenpeace or Friends of the Earth	5
<b>None of the above</b>	6
<b>Don't know</b>	-9
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

GlobalCampaign

NS 2122

**In the last 12 months, have you supported any of the [IF CATI/CAPI: following] issues [IF CASI/CAWI: listed below] by signing a petition, writing to a politician, or attending a march or demonstration?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<b>International poverty issues</b> - For example: supporting campaigns against global poverty or developing countries' debt	1	GO TO GlobalBuy
<b>International human rights issues</b> - For example: supporting campaigns for international equality and justice	2	
<b>Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world</b> - For example: supporting anti-war protests and campaigns against weapons sales	3	
<b>Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)</b> - For example: supporting campaigns to help refugees	4	
<b>Global environmental or climate change issues</b> - For example: supporting campaigns against climate change or attending climate change protests	5	
<b>None of the above</b>	6	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

GlobalBuy

NS 2122

**Do you ever make changes to what you buy, in order to help with any of the [IF CATI/CAPI: following] issues [IF CASI/CAWI: listed below]?**

- **International poverty issues**

- International human rights issues
- Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world
- Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)
- Global environmental or climate change issues

This includes, for example, shopping ethically, buying local or seasonal food, or choosing Fairtrade products. It also includes avoiding products or services for political, ethical or environmental reasons.

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

MODULE ENDS

No

2

Don't know

-9

Prefer not to say

-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)



## Physical punishment of children

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

**IntroPhyPun**

NS 2223

**The next questions are about your views on smacking children. We're interested in people's views on this, even if they don't have children.**

**By children, we mean anyone aged 0 to 17.**

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SmackAgree**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

**To what extent do you agree or disagree that it is sometimes necessary to smack a child?**

[CAPI/ CATI: **Do you...**]

SINGLE CODE

**Strongly agree**

1

GO TO SmackChanAgree

<b>Tend to agree</b>	2	
<b>Neither agree nor disagree</b>	3	GO TO IntroPhyPun2
<b>Tend to disagree</b>	4	GO TO SmackChanDisagree
<b>Strongly disagree</b>	5	
<b>Don't know</b>	-9	GO TO IntroPhyPun2
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmackAgree

**SmackChanAgree**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

**Is this something you have always agreed with or has your view changed over the years?**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Always agreed</b>	1	GO TO IntroPhyPun2
<b>Changed view over years</b>	2	

<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT SmackAgree

**SmackChanDisagree**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

**Is this something you have always disagreed with or has your view changed over the years?**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Always disagreed</b>	1	GO TO IntroPhyPun2
<b>Changed view over years</b>	2	

<b>Don't know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**IntroPhyPun2**

NS 2223

**Which of these statements comes closest to your opinion on whether it's appropriate for a parent to smack a child in the following circumstances?**

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SmackHarmSelf**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

**To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to themselves – for example, running into the road or touching something hot.**

SINGLE CODE

<b>Yes, whenever necessary</b>	1	GO TO SmackHarmAnoth
<b>Yes, as a last resort</b>	2	
<b>No, it's never appropriate</b>	3	

Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SmackHarmAnoth**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to another child – for example, biting or hitting.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackOOC
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SmackOOC**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

To stop behaviour that's out of control – for example, a tantrum or meltdown.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackPun
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SmackPun**

NS 2223 / PARS 2017

As a punishment for misbehaving.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	MODULE ENDS
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 50% OF RESPONDENTS. SHOULD NOT BE ASKED SWEMWBS.

### FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt

OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

**IntroWEMWBS**

NS 2223

**In the next section [CASI/CAWI: you will see / CAPI/CATI: I will read out] some statements about wellbeing.**

**For each one, please choose the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.**

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwOpt**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling optimistic about the future”**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

1 GO TO WwUseful

Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5
Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwUseful**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've been feeling useful"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwRelaxed
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwRelaxed**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've been feeling relaxed"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwIntPeople
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwIntPeople**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've been feeling interested in other people"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwEnergy
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	

Don't know -9  
Prefer not to say -99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwEnergy**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've had energy to spare"**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

**Rarely**

**Some of the time**

**Often**

**All of the time**

1

2

3

4

5

GO TO WwProbs

Don't know

-9

Prefer not to say

-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwProbs**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've been dealing with problems well"**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

**Rarely**

**Some of the time**

**Often**

**All of the time**

1

2

3

4

5

GO TO WwThink

Don't know

-9

Prefer not to say

-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwThink**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**"I've been thinking clearly"**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

**Rarely**

**Some of the time**

**Often**

**All of the time**

1

2

3

4

5

GO TO WwGood

Don't know

-9

Prefer not to say

-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwGood**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling good about myself”**

SINGLE CODE

<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwClose
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwClose**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling close to other people”**

SINGLE CODE

<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwConfident
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwConfident**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling confident”**

SINGLE CODE

<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwDecisive
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwDecisive**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been able to make up my own mind about things”**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwLoved
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwLoved**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling loved”**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwIntThings
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WwIntThings**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been interested in new things”**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>None of the time</b>	1	GO TO WwCheerful
<b>Rarely</b>	2	
<b>Some of the time</b>	3	
<b>Often</b>	4	
<b>All of the time</b>	5	
<b>Don’t know</b>	-9	
<b>Prefer not to say</b>	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)



ASK ALL

**WwCheerful**

NS 2223 / WEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling cheerful”**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

1

MODULE ENDS

**Rarely**

2

**Some of the time**

3

**Often**

4

**All of the time**

5

**Don’t know**

-9

**Prefer not to say**

-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

*Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (WEMWBS) © University of Warwick 2006, all rights reserved.*

## Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 50% OF RESPONDENTS. SHOULD NOT BE ASKED WEMWBS.

### FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt

OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

**IntroSWEMWBS**

NS 2223

**In the next section [CASI/CAWI: you will see / CAPI/CATI: I will read out] some statements about wellbeing.**

**For each one, please choose the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.**

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwOpt**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**“I’ve been feeling optimistic about the future”**

SINGLE CODE

**None of the time**

1 GO TO SwUseful

Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5
Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwUseful**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been feeling useful"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO SwRelaxed
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwRelaxed**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been feeling relaxed"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO SwProbs
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwProbs**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been dealing with problems well"**

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO SwThink
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	

Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwThink**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been thinking clearly"**

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	GO TO SwClose
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	

Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwClose**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been feeling close to other people"**

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	GO TO SwDecisive
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	

Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**SwDecisive**

NS 2223 / SWEMWBS

**"I've been able to make up my own mind about things"**

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	MODULE ENDS
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	

Don't know	-9
Prefer not to say	-99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (WEMWBS) © University of Warwick 2006, all rights reserved.

## Discrimination and bullying

FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF ((1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp) OR (2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne)) AND:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt

OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis
  - 2 AT IntroCASI AND 1 AT CASICheck
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASICheck

ASK ALL

**DiscBulIntro**

NS 1920

The next questions are about discrimination and bullying at work.

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WorkDisc**

NS 1920

In the last 12 months at work, have you personally experienced discrimination?

SINGLE CODE

**Yes** 1 GO TO WorkBul

**No** 2

**Don't know** -9

**Prefer not to say** -99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

**WorkBul**

NS 1920

In the last 12 months at work, have you personally experienced bullying or harassment?

SINGLE CODE

**Yes** 1 MODULE ENDS

**No** 2

**Don't know** -9

**Prefer not to say** -99

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

## Volunteering (FG)

### FILTERED MODULE

#### ONLY ASK IF:

- 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet OR OnAssisInt
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN

#### OR

- 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 OR 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

### TEXTFILLS

CATI/CAPI – Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills) or face to face (interviewer administered CASI):

- IF (1 AT DvIntMode2) AND
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
  - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet
  - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 2 AT IntroCASI
  - 2 AT CASIAssis
  - 1 AT OtherLang AND (1 OR 2 AT CASICheck)
  - 2 AT OtherLang AND 1 AT CASIOtherLang

CASI/CAWI – Self-completion of online section

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT OnInternet
  - 1 AT OnAssisInt
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAssis

ASK ALL

IntroVol

NS 2223

**We're now almost at the end of the survey. The last set of questions is about volunteering.**

**Please exclude giving money and anything that you were paid to do.**

[Continue](#)

ASK ALL

VolType

NS 2223

**What clubs or organisations, if any, are you currently giving your time to for free?**

IF CASI/CAWI: **Please choose all that apply:**

IF CAPI/CATI: **Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one:**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Charitable organisation	1	GO TO VolTime
School or young person's group	2	
Tenants or residents group, or neighbourhood watch	3	
Religious group	4	
Pensioners group or organisation	5	
Sports club	6	
Arts groups (e.g. drama, music, arts or crafts)	7	
Environmental group	8	
Museum or heritage site	9	
Another club or organisation not listed	10	GO TO VolTypeOT
None of the above	11	MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 10 AT VolType

VolTypeOT

NS 2223

**What is the other club or organisation?**

HARD CHECK IF >80 CHARACTERS: **Your answer cannot be more than 80 characters long. Please review your answer.**

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO VolTime
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

ASK IF 1-10 AT VolType

VolTime

NS 2223 / LiW 2007

**In the past four weeks, approximately how many hours have you spent helping [IF ONLY ONE OPTION AT 1-10 VolType: this club or organisation, OR IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION AT 1-10 VolType: these clubs or organisations]?**

**Please give your best estimate.**

SOFT CHECK IF ANSWER 200 OR MORE: **That is a lot of time spent volunteering, please check that it is correct.**

ENTER NUMBER [0-672]		MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

[Back](#)

[Continue](#)

FULL SECOND SECTION FLAG HERE

## End of online section - CASI

FILTERED MODULE

ONLY ASK IF:

- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2 AND:
  - 1 AT IntroCASI
  - 1 AT CASIAassis

ASK ALL

**CASIEnd**

NS NEW

**Thank you. That was the last question for you to answer on the tablet yourself. We hope that you were able to answer the questions without too much trouble.**

**Please return the tablet to the interviewer now.**

[Continue](#)



## End of online section - CAWI

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 AT OnInternet OR 1 AT OnAssisInt)

ASK IF 1 AT Email1 OR VouchPostal

**OnTVoucher**

NS 2223

**You have now reached the end of the survey. You will receive your £15 gift voucher in the next six weeks.**

[IF 1 AT Email1: **If you haven't received your e-voucher during this time, please check your spam and junk email folders. You will receive your voucher from the email address [nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com](mailto:nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com).**]

**It can be redeemed at a range of shops and online retailers. More information on where you can use your voucher and a list of organisations which provide information, advice and support on topics covered in the survey can be found at [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo).**

MODULE ENDS

**.. Finish ...**

ASK IF 3 AT Email1 OR 2 AT VouchPostal

**OnHelplines**

NS NEW

**You have now reached the end of the survey, thank you for taking part.**

**A list of organisations which provide information, advice and support on topics covered in the survey can be found at [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo).**

MODULE ENDS

**.. Finish ...**

# Online section feedback - CAWI

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 AT OnInternet OR 1 AT OnAssisInt)

ShareResults AND Feedback2 SHOULD APPEAR ON ONE SCREEN

ASK IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher

**ShareResults**  
NS NEW

**Thank you for taking part in the survey. We really appreciate your help.**

**Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them. Would you like us to email a summary of the results to you? We expect to publish the results in the summer of 2025.**

SINGLE CODE		
<b>Yes</b>	1	GO TO Feedback2
<b>No</b>	2	

ASK ALL

**Feedback2**  
NS 2223

**We are always looking to improve our survey.**

**Please let us know if you have any comments or feedback.**

HARD CHECK IF >1000 CHARACTERS: **Your answer cannot be more than 1000 characters long. Please review your answer.**

ENTER TEXT [1000] GO TO SurveyEnd

[Submit feedback](#)

ASK ALL

**SurveyEnd**  
NS 2223

**Thank you for your feedback. You can now close your browser.**

END OF SURVEY

# Recontact (Core) - CAPI

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 2 AT DvIntMode2

ASK ALL

**Recontact3 [CORE]**

NS 2223

**I would now like to ask you a few final questions before we end the interview.**

**The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.**

**Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.**

**If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.**

**Would you be willing to be re-contacted?**

[i](#) **The Welsh Government sponsored bodies that could be provided with contact details are Sport Wales, Natural Resources Wales and Arts Council of Wales.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GiveTel3
No	2	GO TO Thanks2

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact3

**GiveTel3 [CORE]**

NS NEW

**Is this the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?**

DISPLAY LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER RECORDED FROM PMOptInMobLand, TelNum1, TelNum2 OR TelNum5

**IF NECESSARY: Would you prefer that we used another number?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes - use current number	1	GO TO Thanks2
No – record an alternative phone number	2	GO TO TelNum4

ASK IF 2 AT GiveTel3

**TelNum4 [CORE]**

NS NEW

**What is the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?**

ENTER NUMBER [11]

GO TO TelNum4Conf

ASK IF 2 AT GiveTel3

**TelNum4Conf [CORE]**

NS NEW

[i](#) **Confirm telephone number with respondent.**

DISPLAY TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM TelNum2

Yes – telephone number correct  
No – change telephone number

GO TO Thanks2  
GO TO TelNum4

ASK ALL

Thanks2

NS 2223

**The information collected by the survey will help the Welsh Government, local councils and NHS Wales take action on the issues facing people across Wales.**

**Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes. Your anonymised responses may be used together with other anonymised information about you which is available to the Welsh Government and other public organisations.**

① [If the respondent raises concerns over using their survey responses together with other data available to the Welsh Government or other public bodies, use the data linkage prompt card to provide further information and try to reassure them.](#)

SOFT CHECK – IF CODE 2: “You selected that they do not want their data linked. Please click ‘Continue’ if this is correct or amend response to ‘No objection to linkage raised’ if this doesn't apply.”

SINGLE CODE

No objections to linkage raised	1	GO TO Recall3
I don't want my data linked ( <a href="#">Spontaneous only</a> )	2	

FULL INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

ReCall3

NS 2021

**My office occasionally likes to get in touch with some people who have helped us, to double check the answers have been recorded correctly. Would you be OK for us to do this if necessary?**

UNABLE TO SELECT ‘DON'T KNOW’ OR ‘PREFER NOT TO SAY’ AT THIS QUESTION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	

## End of interview – Interviewer administered

### FILTERED MODULE

Carrying out questions over the phone (no internet / internet skills), face to face (interviewer administered CASI), or online/CASI refusals:

- IF 1 AT DvIntMode2 AND
  - ONLINE SURVEY INTERVIEWER ADMINSTERED:
    - 1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN
    - 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang
    - 1 OR 2 OnNoInternet
    - 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN
  - ONLINE SURVEY REFUSED:
    - 3 AT OnAssisInt
    - 3 AT OnAssisIntN
    - 3 AT OnInternet
    - 3 AT OnInternetN
    - 3 AT OnNoInternet
    - 4 AT OnOtherLang
- IF 2 AT DvIntMode2

ASK IF (1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT OnNoVoucher) AND ONLINE SURVEY INTERVIEWER ADMINSTERED) OR (2 AT DVIntMode2 BUT NOT IF 2 AT Email1)

### ShareResults2

NS NEW

**Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them. Would you like us to email a summary of the results to you? We expect to publish the results in the summer of 2025.**

- ① [Once results are published, an email will be sent to the email address the respondent provided at the start of the interview.](#)

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO RespInfo
No	2	

ASK ALL

### RespInfo

NS 2223

ASK IF (1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN, 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang, 1 OR 2 OnNoInternet OR 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN)) OR (2 AT DvIntMode2 BUT NOT IF (3 AT IntroCASI, 3 AT CASIAssis, 3 AT CASICheck OR 2 AT CASIOtherLang)): **Thank you, we are now at the end of the interview. Thank you for taking part in the survey.** IF 1 AT Email1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **You'll receive your voucher in the next six weeks.** [IF 1 AT Email1: **If you haven't received your e-voucher in this time, please check your spam and junk email folders. You will receive your voucher from the email address [nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com](mailto:nationalsurveywales@veriangroup.com).**]

IF 1 AT IntPersUse: **I just wanted to mention that there is some information about help and support for topics covered in the survey at [gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo)**

IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse: **I just wanted to mention I have details of some helplines if you would like some advice and support about any topic we've covered in the survey.**

- ① [For list of helplines click here.](#)

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[The organisations below provide information, advice and support on topics covered in the survey.

#### Health and mental health

- **NHS 111 Wales - 111.** Health advice and information, 24 hours a day. [www.111.wales.nhs.uk](http://www.111.wales.nhs.uk)
- **Community Advice & Listening Line - 0800 132 737 or text 'help' to 81066.** Mental Health Helpline for Wales. [www.callhelpline.org.uk](http://www.callhelpline.org.uk)
- **Wales Drug and Alcohol Helpline - 0808 808 2234 or text DAN to 81066.** Help with alcohol and drug problems, 24 hours a day. [www.dan247.org.uk](http://www.dan247.org.uk)
- **Help me quit - 0800 085 2219.** Help to quit smoking. [www.helpmequit.wales](http://www.helpmequit.wales)
- **Mencap Cymru - 0808 808 1111.** Learning disability helpline Wales. [www.wales.mencap.org.uk](http://www.wales.mencap.org.uk)

#### Work and finances

- **Universal Credit helpline - 0800 328 1744 (Welsh) / 0800 328 5644 (English).**
- **Money Helper - 0800 138 7777.** Free, independent advice on money issues. [www.moneyhelper.org.uk](http://www.moneyhelper.org.uk)
- **Working Wales - 0800 028 4844.** Information, advice and guidance about support if you are made redundant. [www.workingwales.gov.wales](http://www.workingwales.gov.wales)

#### Other support

- **Age Cymru - 0300 303 4498.** Support and advice for older people. [www.ageuk.org.uk/cymru](http://www.ageuk.org.uk/cymru)
- **Live Fear Free - 0808 801 0800.** Support for victims of domestic abuse. [www.gov.wales/live-fear-free](http://www.gov.wales/live-fear-free)
- **Citizens Advice - 0800 702 2020.** Advice on a wide range of issues. [www.citizensadvice.org.uk/wales](http://www.citizensadvice.org.uk/wales)
- **Volunteering Wales -** Register as a volunteer. [www.volunteering-wales.net](http://www.volunteering-wales.net)
- **Shelter Cymru - 0800 049 5495.** Advice on housing and homelessness. [www.sheltercymru.org.uk](http://www.sheltercymru.org.uk)
- **Natural Resources Wales Flooding – Floodline 0345 988 1188.** Information on flood risks and warnings. [www.naturalresources.wales/flooding](http://www.naturalresources.wales/flooding)

#### Food availability and poverty

If you are in need please contact your **GP, local authority social services or Jobcentre Plus** who can refer you to a local food bank. You can also call **Citizens Advice on 0800 702 2020.**

Advice from the **Welsh Government** on coronavirus (Covid-19) is available at: [www.gov.wales/coronavirus](http://www.gov.wales/coronavirus)]

GO TO MRSCode2

ASK ALL

MRSCode2

NS NEW

Lastly, I just wanted to confirm that this interview was conducted by [VERIAN / BEAUFORT RESEARCH] on behalf of Welsh Government in line with the Market Research Society Code of Conduct.

If you would like to find out more information about the survey, I have some contact details I can read out to you now if you want.

📘 For more information on the MRS Code of Conduct click here.

INTERVIEWER HELPSCREEN:

[Please provide the respondent with the National Survey for Wales information page where they can find more information about the survey: [www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo](http://www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo).

To find out further information about Verian and Beaufort Research, or the nature of this particular survey, they can contact the Field Department on the following numbers during office hours:

Field Department: 0800 151 2336

They can also call the Market Research Society verification service (0800 975 9596) to check that we are registered as a Market Research Organisation with a professional code of conduct.]

GO TO Feedback3

ASK IF (1 AT DvIntMode2 AND (1 OR 2 AT OnInternetN, 1, 2 OR 3 AT OnOtherLang, 1 OR 2 AT OnNoInternet OR 1 OR 2 AT OnAssisIntN)) OR (2 AT DvIntMode2 BUT NOT IF (3 AT IntroCASI, 3 AT CASIAssis, 3 AT CASICheck OR 2 AT CASIOtherLang))

**Feedback3**

NS NEW

**Thank you for taking part in the survey. We really appreciate your help.**

**We are always looking to improve our survey. Do you have any comments or feedback about the survey?**

ENTER TEXT [1000]

END OF INTERVIEW

## Interview check information

ASK ALL

**InterviewerNo**

NS NEW

- ① Do not read out this question – interviewer to complete.
- ① Please enter your interviewer number to confirm that you have conducted this interview in accordance with the MRS code of conduct, the project briefings, and the Verian / Beaufort Interviewer Training Manual.

ENTER NUMBER [20]

GO TO CollectionSite

ASK ALL

**CollectionSite**

NS NEW

- ① Do not read out this question – interviewer to complete.
- ① Please select data collection site.

SINGLE CODE

Verian – CATI@home

Verian – West London (Ealing)

Beaufort

1

2

3

GO TO HowCh

ASK ALL

**HowCh**

NS 2223

- ① Interviewer - please record from which method you obtained the phone number (on which you made contact) for this address

Knock to Nudge

Portal

Telematching

Household member contacted me on my mobile number

Online phonebook

Helpline

Other method

Not applicable - No phone number obtained

Other method - No phone number obtained

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

MODULE ENDS



## Annex A – Subsampled topics (provisional)

As noted at the start of the questionnaire, not all questions are asked of all respondents. Some questions only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents. The arrangements for subsampling topics are set out below. Where a topic is not in this list, it is asked of all respondents, depending on respondent characteristics (e.g. questions on schools are only asked of parents of school-age children).

Topic	Subsample	Notes
Noise 2021-22	26%	Asked of a random sample of 26% of respondents. Not asked Noise 2024-25.
Noise 2024-25	74%	Asked of a random sample of 74% of respondents. Not asked Noise 2021-22.
NRW Environmental action	74%	Asked of a random sample of 74% of respondents. Not asked Global citizenship.
Global citizenship	26%	Asked of a random sample of 26% of respondents. Not asked NRW Environmental action.
Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale / Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale	50%/50%	Parallel run of WEMWBS and SWEMWBS. Each asked of a separate random sample of 50% of respondents. If respondents are asked WEMWBS then they will not be asked SWEMWBS, and vice-versa.
Satisfaction with education system	22%+	Asked of a random sample of 22% of non-parents / non-guardians, plus all parents / guardians.
Satisfaction with health services	44%	Asked of a random sample of 44% of respondents from within the 'GP' subsample (GP services, Eye care and Hearing care).
Satisfaction with Welsh Government	44%	Asked of a random sample of 44% of respondents.
Population health: BMI/Pregnant, Physical activity, Smoking and e-cigarette use, Alcohol, Diet	67%	Asked of a random sample of 67% respondents, split equally by local health board, and with minimum overlap with 'GP' subsample (GP services, Eye care and Hearing care).
Arts subsample: Arts attendance, Arts participation, ACW – Welsh language arts events, and ACW - Barriers	89%	Asked of a random sample of 89% of respondents.
Eye care	67%	Asked of a random sample of 67% of respondents, split equally by local health board, and with minimum overlap with 'Population health' subsample. Part of the 'GP' subsample (GP services, Eye care and Hearing care).

Topic	Subsample	Notes
Hearing care	67%	Asked of a random sample of 67% of respondents, split equally by local health board, and with minimum overlap with 'Population health' subsample. Part of the 'GP' subsample (GP services, Eye care and Hearing care).
GP services*	67%	<p>Asked of a random sample of 67% of respondents, split equally by local health board, and with minimum overlap with 'Population health' subsample. Part of the 'GP' subsample (GP services, Eye care and Hearing care).</p> <p>*GpSeenDr asked of subsample, plus all Welsh speakers.</p>

## Annex B - Interviewer instructions and prompts

### **'RUNNING PROMPT'**

All responses in **bold** are read aloud before giving the respondent an opportunity to answer.

### **'DO NOT PROMPT'**

Response options for these questions are not read aloud by the interviewer.

### **'INDIVIDUAL PROMPT'**

Interviewers pause after reading out each response option to give the respondent an opportunity to answer.

### **'PROMPT AS NECESSARY'**

Interviewers allow respondents time to answer, and then prompt with responses if required.

### **'IF NECESSARY'**

Interviewers allow respondents time to answer, and only read out statement in **bold** if required.

### **'SPONTANEOUS ONLY'**

Similar to 'DO NOT PROMPT', interviewers do not read out the option but code if the respondent gives one of the listed answers.

### **DON'T KNOW AND REFUSALS**

For all questions, interviewers are able to choose 'refuse' or 'don't know' for respondents.

## Annex C - Derived variables

<b>DvAgeGrp3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Age (3 groups)</b> 16-44 45-64 65+
<b>DvAgeGrp5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Age (5 groups)</b> 16-24 25-44 45-64 65-74 75+
<b>DvAgeGrp7</b>	<b>Derived variable - Age (7 groups) (10 year bands)</b> 16-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75+
<b>DvAgeGrp80</b>	<b>Derived variable - Age (5 groups, with 80+)</b> 16-24 25-44 45-64 65-79 80+
<b>DvWkinAge</b>	<b>Derived variable - Working age</b> Working age (aged 16 - under 66) Pensioners (66 and over)
<b>DvPenFlag</b>	<b>Derived variable - Pensionable age at time of interview</b> Not selected State pension age
<b>DvWkingHh</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household members of working age in paid work, either full-time or part-time</b> All working Some working None working
<b>DvTenurGrp2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)</b> Other Owner-occupied Social housing Private rented
<b>DvHhUnd5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 5</b> Yes No

<b>DvHhUnd16</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 16</b> Yes No
<b>DvHhUnd19</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 19</b> Yes No
<b>DvHh60OrOvr</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household contains adult aged 60 or over</b> Yes No
<b>DvHhType2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household type (new groups)</b> Pensioner couple - a couple where one or more of the adults are State Pension age or over Single pensioner - single adult of State Pension age or over Couple with children - a non-pensioner couple with dependent children Couple without children - a non-pensioner couple with no dependent children Single adult with children - a non-pensioner single adult with dependent children Single adult without children - a non-pensioner single adult with no dependent children 3 or more adults with children – three or more adults with dependent children 3 or more adults without children - related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are related to each other 3 or more adults without children - not related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are not related to each other Other households
<b>DvNeet</b>	<b>Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-18)</b> Not selected 16 to 18 year olds not in education, employment or training
<b>DvNeet2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-25)</b> Not selected 16 to 25 year olds not in education, employment or training
<b>DvEthnicity</b>	<b>Derived variable - Ethnicity (in three groups)</b> White (Welsh, English, British etc.) White - other Any other ethnic group
<b>DvReligion</b>	<b>Derived variable - Religion (grouped)</b> No religion Christian (all denominations) Another religion
<b>DvWeLang1</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak, read and write Welsh</b> Not selected Can speak, read and write Welsh
<b>DvWeLang2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh</b>

	Not selected Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh
<b>DvWeLang3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak Welsh, but can't read or write Welsh</b> Not selected Can speak Welsh but can't read or write Welsh
<b>DvWeLang4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can understand spoken Welsh only</b> Not selected Can understand spoken Welsh only
<b>DvFGWelsh</b>	<b>Derived variable - People using Welsh Language in everyday life (FG indicator 36)</b> Yes No
<b>DvWelSpkHh</b>	<b>Derived variable - Household members speaking Welsh (aged 3 and over)</b> Yes - all speak Welsh Yes - some speak Welsh No - no Welsh speakers
<b>DvEcoStat3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Economic status (3 classifications)</b> In employment Unemployed Economically inactive
<b>DvHours</b>	<b>Derived variable - Hours worked in main job</b> 15 or less 16-30 31-48 49 or more
<b>DvIntPersUse</b>	<b>Derived variable - Internet - Personal use of internet at home, work or elsewhere</b> Yes No
<b>DvHiQual2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Highest educational qualification</b> Foreign qualification, level unknown National Qualification Framework levels 4-8 National Qualification Framework level 3 National Qualification Framework level 2 Below National Qualification Framework level 2 No qualification
<b>DvFGLocServ</b>	<b>Derived variable - Satisfied with ability to get to services and facilities (FG indicator)</b> Yes No
<b>DvFGComm</b>	<b>Derived variable - Have a sense of community (belonging; different backgrounds get on, treat with respect)</b> Yes

	No
<b>DvFGSafe</b>	<b>Derived variable - People feeling safe (at home, walking in the local area, and travelling)</b> Feel safe Don't feel safe
<b>DvLLTI</b>	<b>Derived variable - Has a limiting long-standing illness, disability or infirmity</b> Yes No
<b>DvWbSatlifeGrp4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Overall satisfaction with life (grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvWbLifeWrthGrp4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Overall extent of feeling that the things done in life are worthwhile (grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvWbHapYestGrp4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Overall happiness yesterday (grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvWbAnxYestGrp4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Overall anxiety yesterday (grouped)</b> Very low (0-1) Low (2-3) Medium (4-5) High (6-10)
<b>Dvgenhealth3</b>	<b>Derived variable - General health (3 groups)</b> Very good or good Fair Bad or very bad
<b>Dvgoodhealth</b>	<b>Derived variable - Good general health</b> No Yes very good or good
<b>Dvfairbadhealth</b>	<b>Derived variable - Fair or bad health</b> No Yes fair, bad or very bad
<b>Dvhtcm</b>	<b>Derived variable - Height : in cm - computed from feet/inches if necessary</b> None
<b>Dvwtkg</b>	<b>Derived variable - Weight : in kg - computed from stones/pounds if necessary</b> None

<b>Dvbmi</b>	<b>Derived variable - Body Mass Index</b> None
<b>Dvbmi2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Body Mass Index (excl pregnant women)</b> Pregnant
<b>Dvbmilev2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women)</b> Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 and over - obese
<b>Dvbmimorb2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (incl. 40+)</b> Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 to under 40 - obese 40 and over - morbidly obese
<b>Dvbmihealthy2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (healthy BMI) [SamplePopHlthWeight]</b> Pregnant No Yes
<b>Dvbmiowob2</b>	<b>Derived variable - BMI Overweight or obese (excl pregnant women)</b> Pregnant No Yes
<b>Dvbmiobese2</b>	<b>Derived variable - BMI Obese (excl pregnant women)</b> Pregnant No Yes
<b>Dvsmokec</b>	<b>Derived variable - Currently smoke either daily or occasionally</b> No Yes
<b>Dvsmokstat</b>	<b>Derived variable - Smoking status</b> Smoker Ex-smoker Never smoked
<b>Dvecigevbi</b>	<b>Derived variable - E-cigarette ever used - binary</b> No Yes
<b>Dvecignbi</b>	<b>Derived variable - E-cigarette used now - binary</b> No



	Yes
<b>DvCvnondrink</b>	<b>Derived variable - Non drinker in the last 12 months (not even occasional)</b> No Yes
<b>DvCvDnFreq0</b>	<b>Derived variable - Drinking frequency (incl. non-drinkers)</b> Almost every day Five or six days a week Three or four days a week Once or twice a week Once or twice a month Once every couple of months Once or twice a year Non-drinker
<b>DvCvalcusgrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Usual weekly consumption groups</b> Non drinker/none Lower risk, within guidelines (>0 but <=14 units) Higher risk, above guidelines (>14 units)
<b>DvCvalcusgrp2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups incl non-drinkers</b> None Moderate (> 0 but <= 14) Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units) Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
<b>DvCvalcusgrp3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups excl non-drinkers</b> Non-drinker Moderate (> 0 but <= 14) Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units) Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
<b>DvCvalcushazbi</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful (&gt;14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)</b> No Yes
<b>DvCvalcusharmbi</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful (&gt;50(m) / 35(f) units)</b> No Yes
<b>DvCvalcushazbidr</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful excl non-drinkers (&gt;14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)</b> Non-drinker No Yes
<b>DvCvalcusharmbidr</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers (&gt;50(m) / 35(f) units)</b>

	Non-drinker No Yes
<b>DvCvalcushibi</b>	<b>Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption above guidelines</b> No Yes
<b>DvCvunitswk0</b>	<b>Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units</b> None
<b>DvCvunitswk0dr</b>	<b>Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units - drinkers only</b>
<b>DvCvunitsyr0dr</b>	<b>Derived variable - Usual number of annual units - drinkers only</b>
<b>Dvlimany</b>	<b>Derived variable - Limited at all by longstanding illness</b> No Yes limited a little or a lot
<b>Dvlimlot</b>	<b>Derived variable - Limited a lot by longstanding illness</b> No Yes
<b>Dvlimnum</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses</b>
<b>Dvlimnumgrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses (grouped)</b> None One 2 or more
<b>Dvlsill</b>	<b>Derived variable - Any longstanding illness</b> No Yes
<b>Dvlsillnum</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses</b>
<b>Dvlsillnumgrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses (grouped)</b> None One 2 or more
<b>Dvillness0</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has No longstanding illness</b> Has a longstanding illness No longstanding illness
<b>Dvillness1</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts</b> No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
<b>Dvillness2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia</b> No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
<b>Dvillness3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other endocrine - metabolic</b>

	No Other endocrine - metabolic
<b>Dvillness4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)</b> No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
<b>Dvillness5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has learning disability</b> No Learning disability
<b>Dvillness6</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Epilepsy - fits - convulsions</b> No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
<b>Dvillness7</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Migraine - headaches</b> No Migraine - headaches
<b>Dvillness8</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other problems of nervous system</b> No Other problems of nervous system
<b>Dvillness9</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness</b> No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
<b>Dvillness10</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other eye complaints</b> No Other eye complaints
<b>Dvillness11</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Poor hearing - deafness</b> No Poor hearing - deafness
<b>Dvillness12</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Tinnitus - noises in the ear</b> No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
<b>Dvillness13</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems</b> No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
<b>Dvillness14</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other ear complaints</b> No Other ear complaints
<b>Dvillness15</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis</b> No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
<b>Dvillness16</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Heart attack - angina</b> No

	Heart attack - angina
<b>Dvillness17</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)</b> No Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
<b>Dvillness18</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other heart problems</b> No Other heart problems
<b>Dvillness19</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus</b> No Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
<b>Dvillness20</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities</b> No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
<b>Dvillness21</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other blood vessels - embolic</b> No Other blood vessels - embolic
<b>Dvillness22</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Bronchitis - emphysema</b> No Bronchitis - emphysema
<b>Dvillness23</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Asthma</b> No Asthma
<b>Dvillness24</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Hayfever</b> No Hayfever
<b>Dvillness25</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other respiratory complaints</b> No Other respiratory complaints
<b>Dvillness26</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture</b> No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
<b>Dvillness27</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)</b> No Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
<b>Dvillness28</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)</b> No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
<b>Dvillness29</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue</b>

	No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
<b>Dvillness30</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Kidney complaints</b> No Kidney complaints
<b>Dvillness31</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Urinary tract infection</b> No Urinary tract infection
<b>Dvillness32</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other bladder problems - incontinence</b> No Other bladder problems - incontinence
<b>Dvillness33</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Reproductive system disorders</b> No Reproductive system disorders
<b>Dvillness34</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis</b> No Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
<b>Dvillness35</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck</b> No Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
<b>Dvillness36</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other problems of bones - joints - muscles</b> No Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
<b>Dvillness37</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Infectious and parasitic disease</b> No Infectious and parasitic disease
<b>Dvillness38</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Disorders of blood and blood forming organs</b> No Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
<b>Dvillness39</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Skin complaints</b> No Skin complaints
<b>Dvillness40</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other complaints</b> No Other complaints
<b>Dvillness41</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Unclassifiable</b> No Unclassifiable
<b>Dvillchap1</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Neoplasms and benign growths</b> No Neoplasms and benign growths

<b>Dvillchap2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Endocrine and metabolic diseases</b> No Endocrine and metabolic diseases
<b>Dvillchap3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Mental disorders</b> No Mental disorders
<b>Dvillchap4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Nervous system illness</b> No Nervous system illness
<b>Dvillchap5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Eye complaints</b> No Eye complaints
<b>Dvillchap6</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Ear complaints</b> No Ear complaints
<b>Dvillchap7</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Heart and circulatory illness</b> No Heart and circulatory illness
<b>Dvillchap8</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Respiratory system illness</b> No Respiratory system illness
<b>Dvillchap9</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Digestive system illness</b> No Digestive system illness
<b>Dvillchap10</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Genito-urinary system illness</b> No Genito-urinary system illness
<b>Dvillchap11</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Musculoskeletal illness</b> No Musculoskeletal illness
<b>Dvillchap12</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Infectious diseases</b> No Infectious diseases
<b>Dvillchap13</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Blood and related organs illness</b> No Blood and related organs illness
<b>Dvillchap14</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Skin complaints</b> No Skin complaints
<b>Dvillchap15</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Other illness</b> No Other illness
<b>Dvillchap16</b>	<b>Derived variable - Individual has Unclassifiable</b>

	No Unclassifiable
<b>Dvlimill1</b>	<b>Derived variable - Cancer (neoplasm) including benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts limits individual</b> No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
<b>Dvlimill2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Diabetes incl. hyperglycaemia limits individual</b> No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
<b>Dvlimill3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other endocrine/metabolic complaint limits individual</b> No Other endocrine - metabolic
<b>Dvlimill4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Mental illness/anxiety/depression/nerves limits individual</b> No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
<b>Dvlimill5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Learning disability limits individual</b> No Learning disability
<b>Dvlimill6</b>	<b>Derived variable - Epilepsy/fits/convulsions limits individual</b> No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
<b>Dvlimill7</b>	<b>Derived variable - Migraine/headaches limits individual</b> No Migraine - headaches
<b>Dvlimill8</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other problems of nervous system limit individual</b> No Other problems of nervous system
<b>Dvlimill9</b>	<b>Derived variable - Cataract/poor eye sight/blindness limits individual</b> No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
<b>Dvlimill10</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other eye complaints limit individual</b> No Other eye complaints
<b>Dvlimill11</b>	<b>Derived variable - Poor hearing/deafness limits individual</b> No Poor hearing - deafness
<b>Dvlimill12</b>	<b>Derived variable - Tinnitus/noises in the ear limits individual</b> No Tinnitus - noises in the ear

<b>Dvlimill13</b>	<b>Derived variable - Meniere's disease/ear complaints causing balance problems limits individual</b> No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
<b>Dvlimill14</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other ear complaints limits individual</b> No Other ear complaints
<b>Dvlimill15</b>	<b>Derived variable - Stroke/cerebral haemorrhage/cerebral thrombosis limits individual</b> No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
<b>Dvlimill16</b>	<b>Derived variable - Heart attack/angina limits individual</b> No Heart attack - angina
<b>Dvlimill17</b>	<b>Derived variable - Hypertension/high blood pressure/blood pressure limits individual</b> No Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
<b>Dvlimill18</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other heart problems limits individual</b> No Other heart problems
<b>Dvlimill19</b>	<b>Derived variable - Piles/haemorrhoids limits individual</b> No Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
<b>Dvlimill20</b>	<b>Derived variable - Varicose veins/phlebitis in lower extremities limits individual</b> No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
<b>Dvlimill21</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other blood vessels/embolic limits individual</b> No Other blood vessels - embolic
<b>Dvlimill22</b>	<b>Derived variable - Bronchitis/emphysema limits individual</b> No Bronchitis - emphysema
<b>Dvlimill23</b>	<b>Derived variable - Asthma limits individual</b> No Asthma
<b>Dvlimill24</b>	<b>Derived variable - Hayfever limits individual</b> No Hayfever
<b>Dvlimill25</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other respiratory complaints limits individual</b> No Other respiratory complaints
<b>Dvlimill26</b>	<b>Derived variable - Stomach ulcer/ulcer/abdominal hernia/rupture limits individual</b> No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
<b>Dvlimill27</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas etc.) limits individual</b> No



	Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
<b>Dvlimill28</b>	<b>Derived variable - Complaints of bowel/colon/rectum limits individual</b> No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
<b>Dvlimill29</b>	<b>Derived variable - Complaints of teeth/mouth/tongue limits individual</b> No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
<b>Dvlimill30</b>	<b>Derived variable - Kidney complaints limits individual</b> No Kidney complaints
<b>Dvlimill31</b>	<b>Derived variable - Urinary tract infection limits individual</b> No Urinary tract infection
<b>Dvlimill32</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other bladder problems/incontinence limits individual</b> No Other bladder problems - incontinence
<b>Dvlimill33</b>	<b>Derived variable - Reproductive system disorders limits individual</b> No Reproductive system disorders
<b>Dvlimill34</b>	<b>Derived variable - Arthritis/rheumatism/fibrositis limits individual</b> No Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
<b>Dvlimill35</b>	<b>Derived variable - Back problems/slipped disc/spine/neck limits individual</b> No Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
<b>Dvlimill36</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other problems of bones/joints/muscles limits individual</b> No Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
<b>Dvlimill37</b>	<b>Derived variable - Infectious and parasitic disease limits individual</b> No Infectious and parasitic disease
<b>Dvlimill38</b>	<b>Derived variable - Disorders of blood and blood forming organs limits individual</b> No Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
<b>Dvlimill39</b>	<b>Derived variable - Skin complaints limits individual</b> No Skin complaints
<b>Dvlimill40</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual</b> No Other complaints
<b>Dvlimill41</b>	<b>Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual</b> No Unclassifiable
<b>Dvlimillchap1</b>	<b>Derived variable - Neoplasms and benign growths (1) limit individual</b> No

	Neoplasms and benign growths
<b>Dvlimillchap2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Endocrine and metabolic diseases (2-3) limit individual</b> No Endocrine and metabolic diseases
<b>Dvlimillchap3</b>	<b>Derived variable - Mental disorders (4-5) limit individual</b> No Mental disorders
<b>Dvlimillchap4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Nervous system complaints (6-8) limit individual</b> No Nervous system illness
<b>Dvlimillchap5</b>	<b>Derived variable - Eye complaints (9-10) limit individual</b> No Eye complaints
<b>Dvlimillchap6</b>	<b>Derived variable - Ear complaints (11-14) limit individual</b> No Ear complaints
<b>Dvlimillchap7</b>	<b>Derived variable - Heart and circulatory complaints (15-21) limit individual</b> No Heart and circulatory illness
<b>Dvlimillchap8</b>	<b>Derived variable - Respiratory system complaints (22-25) limit individual</b> No Respiratory system illness
<b>Dvlimillchap9</b>	<b>Derived variable - Digestive system complaints (26-29) limit individual</b> No Digestive system illness
<b>Dvlimillchap10</b>	<b>Derived variable - Genito-urinary system complaints (30-33) limit individual</b> No Genito-urinary system illness
<b>Dvlimillchap11</b>	<b>Derived variable - Musculoskeletal complaints (34-36) limit individual</b> No Musculoskeletal illness
<b>Dvlimillchap12</b>	<b>Derived variable - Infectious diseases (37) limit individual</b> No Infectious diseases
<b>Dvlimillchap13</b>	<b>Derived variable - Blood and related organs complaints (38) limit individual</b> No Blood and related organs illness
<b>Dvlimillchap14</b>	<b>Derived variable - Skin complaints (39) limit individual</b> No Skin complaints
<b>Dvlimillchap15</b>	<b>Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual</b> No Other illness
<b>Dvlimillchap16</b>	<b>Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual</b> No

	Unclassifiable
<b>DvCvfrtpor2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total portion of fruit</b> None
<b>DvCvvegpor2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total portion of vegetables (incl.salad)</b> None
<b>DvCvporfv2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total portion of fruit and veg</b>
<b>DvCvfv5aday2</b>	<b>Derived variable - No of portions of fruit and vegetables eaten yesterday</b> None >0 but <5 >=5
<b>DvCvfv52</b>	<b>Derived variable - Eaten 5+ fruit or veg the previous day - binary</b> No Yes
<b>Dvwalkweek</b>	<b>Derived variable - Any walking in the last 7 days - binary</b> No Yes
<b>Dvwalkmv</b>	<b>Derived variable - Walking qualifying as moderate activity</b> No Yes
<b>Dvwalkmw</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total minutes walking per week</b>
<b>Dvwlkmvmw</b>	<b>Derived variable - Minutes walking per week qualifying as moderate activity</b>
<b>Dvwlkmvday</b>	<b>Derived variable - Walking as moderate activity in last 7 days, number of days</b> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
<b>Dvwalkday</b>	<b>Derived variable - Walk in last 7 days - number of days (scale)</b> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
<b>Dvmodexweek</b>	<b>Derived variable - Any moderate activity in last 7 days - binary</b> No Yes
<b>Dvmodexday</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate activity in last 7 days - number of days</b>

	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
<b>Dvmodexmw</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total minutes moderate activity per week</b>
<b>Dvvigexweek</b>	<b>Derived variable - Any vigorous activity in last 7 days - binary</b>
	No
	Yes
<b>Dvvigvmw</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week *2 to give moderate intensity minutes</b>
<b>Dvvigexday</b>	<b>Derived variable - Vigorous activity in the last 7 days - number of days</b>
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
<b>Dvvigexmw</b>	<b>Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week</b>
<b>Dvmvpagrp2</b>	<b>Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week - 3 groups</b>
	<30
	>=30 but <150
	>=150
<b>Dvmvpamw</b>	<b>Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week</b>
<b>Dvmvpa150</b>	<b>Derived variable - MVPA meets guidelines 150 minutes weekly</b>
	No
	Yes
<b>Dvmvinact</b>	<b>Derived variable - MVPA inactive &lt;30 minutes weekly</b>
	No
	Yes
<b>Dvmvdays</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of at least moderately active days per week</b>
	1
	2
	3

4  
5  
6  
7

<b>Dvmonx</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Monday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvtuex</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Tuesday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvwedx</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Wednesday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvthux</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Thursday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvfrix</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Friday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvsatx</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Saturday</b> No Yes
<b>Dvsunx</b>	<b>Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Sunday</b> No Yes
<b>DvFGHealth4</b>	<b>Derived variable - People with 4 or 5 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)</b> No Yes
<b>DvFGHealthyB</b>	<b>Derived variable - Number of healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active)</b>
<b>DvFGHealth1</b>	<b>Derived variable - People with fewer than 2 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active).</b> No Yes
<b>DvFGHealth2</b>	<b>Derived variable - People with 2 or more healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)</b> No Yes
<b>DvFGSport</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation in sporting activities three or more times a week (FG indicator)</b> Yes No
<b>DvFrqPrtSport4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Frequency of participation in sport (average per week)</b> Less than once a week

	Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
<b>DvFrqPrtFitness4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any fitness activity (average per week)</b> Less than once a week Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
<b>DvFrqPrtSportGam4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any sport or game (average per week)</b> Less than once a week Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
<b>DvFrqPrtOutPurs4</b>	<b>Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any outdoor pursuit (average per week)</b> Less than once a week Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
<b>DvPrtAny</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participating in any activity</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtExclWik</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participating in any activity excluding walking</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtAnyFitness</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participating in any fitness activity</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtAnySportGam</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participating in any sport or game</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtAnyOutPurs</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor pursuit (revised list from 20-21 onwards)</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtGymTramp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Gymnastics and/or trampolining</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtBowls</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Indoor and/or outdoor bowls</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtSkiSnowbd</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Skiing and/or snowboarding</b> Yes No
<b>DvPrtCanKayak</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Canoeing and/or kayaking</b> Yes

	No
<b>DvPrtAthRunJog</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Athletics and/or running/jogging</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDAAny</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDExclWik</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity excluding walking</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDAAnyFitness</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand for any fitness activity</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDAAnySportGam</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand for any sport or game</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDAAnyOutPurs</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor pursuit</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessFit</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Fitness classes</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessGym</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Gym activities</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessDan</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Dance classes</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessCyc</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Cycling</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessSwim</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Swimming or diving</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessWalk</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Walking over 2 miles</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDFitnessJogRun</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Jogging or running</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamTeam</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Team sports</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamRacket</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Racket sports</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamIndoor</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Indoor games</b> Yes

	No
<b>DvLDSportGamBowl</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Bowling or bowls</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamMartial</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Combat sports or martial arts</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamGolf</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Golf</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamShtArch</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Shooting or archery</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamAthl</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Athletics</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSportGamMult</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Multisport</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDOutPurMount</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Mountain sports</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDOutPurMotor</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Motorsport</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDOutPurFishAng</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Fishing or angling</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDOutPurHorse</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Horse riding</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDOutPurWater</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Watersport</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDGymTramp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Gymnastics and/or trampolining</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDBowls</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Indoor and/or outdoor bowls</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSkiSnowbd</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Skiing and/or snowboarding</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDCanKayak</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Canoeing and/or kayaking</b> Yes No



<b>DvLDAthRunJog</b>	<b>Derived variable - Latent demand - Athletics and/or running/jogging</b> Yes No
<b>DvLDSkateSkatebd</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participation - Skating and/or skateboarding</b> Yes No Yes No
<b>DvAdBdLnMD</b>	<b>Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional adult (non-pensioner) material deprivation questions</b> Yes No
<b>DvAdMatDep</b>	<b>Derived variable - Non-pensioner adults in material deprivation</b> Household in material deprivation Household not in material deprivation Yes No
<b>DvPnBdLnMD</b>	<b>Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional pensioner material deprivation questions</b> Yes No
<b>AdDepFlag</b>	<b>Derived variable - Included in the Adult deprivation sub-sample</b> Yes No
<b>DvPnMatDep</b>	<b>Derived variable - Pensioner in material deprivation</b> Pensioner in material deprivation Pensioner not in material deprivation
<b>PenDepFlag</b>	<b>Derived variable - Included in the Pensioner deprivation sub-sample</b> Yes No
<b>DvMatDep</b>	<b>Derived variable - Material deprivation (adults and pensioners combined)</b> In material deprivation Not in material deprivation
<b>DvFinBilCred</b>	<b>Derived variable - Keeping up with bills</b> Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments Have no bills
<b>DvArts</b>	<b>Derived variable - People attending or participating in arts, culture or heritage activities</b> Yes No
<b>DvArtsAttEv</b>	<b>Derived variable - Attended an arts events in past 12 months</b> Yes No

<b>DvArtsFreq</b>	<b>Derived variable - How often attended arts event, in own time or to volunteer, in past 12 months</b> At least once a week Less often than once a week, but at least once a month Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year Twice in the last 12 months Once in the last 12 months
<b>DvArtsPart</b>	<b>Derived variable - Participated in an arts events in past 12 months</b> Yes No
<b>DvArtsPartFreq</b>	<b>Derived variable - How often participated in an arts event, in own time or to volunteer, in past 12 months</b> At least once a week Less often than once a week, but at least once a month Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year Twice in the last 12 months Once in the last 12 months
<b>DvUrbRur</b>	<b>Derived variable - Urban/rural classification</b> Urban Rural
<b>DvUrbRurCom</b>	<b>Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – combined</b> Urban > 10K - sparse Town & fringe - sparse Village - sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - sparse Urban > 10K - less sparse Town & fringe - less sparse Village - less sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - less sparse
<b>DvBUA</b>	<b>Derived variable - Built-up areas</b> AS - under 2,000 people in sparsest context AL - under 2,000 people in less sparse context B - 2,000 to 9,999 people C - 10,000 to 24,999 people D - 25,000 to 99,999 people E - at least 100,000 people
<b>DvLACd</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local Authority - geography code</b>
<b>DvLA</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local Authority</b> Isle of Anglesey Gwynedd Conwy Denbighshire Flintshire Wrexham Powys Ceredigion Pembrokeshire Carmarthenshire Swansea

	Neath Port Talbot Bridgend Vale of Glamorgan Cardiff Rhondda Cynon Taf Merthyr Tydfil Caerphilly Blaenau Gwent Torfaen Monmouthshire Newport
<b>DvPolReg</b>	<b>Derived variable - Police region</b> North Wales Dyfed Powys South Wales Gwent
<b>DvFireReg</b>	<b>Derived variable - Fire &amp; Rescue Service region</b> North Wales Mid and West Wales South Wales
<b>DvEconDevReg</b>	<b>Derived variable - Economic Development regions</b> North Wales Mid and South West Wales South East Wales
<b>DvRegions</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh regions (ACW and Sport Wales)</b> North Wales Mid and West Wales South Wales Central South East Wales
<b>DvRegions2</b>	<b>Derived variable - Regions of Wales (for Welsh language use analysis)</b> North West Wales North East Wales Mid Wales South West Wales South East Wales
<b>DvAsEcArea</b>	<b>Derived variable - Assembly Economic Fora Area</b> North Wales Mid Wales South West Wales South East Wales
<b>DvPSFoot</b>	<b>Derived variable - Public services footprint</b> North Wales Mid and West Swansea Bay Cwm Taf Cardiff and Vale Gwent
<b>DvLSOA2011</b>	<b>Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2011 Census)</b>

<b>DvLSOA2021</b>	<b>Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2021 Census)</b>
<b>DvMSOA2021</b>	<b>Derived variable - Middle super output area (based on 2021 Census)</b>
<b>DvUSOA2021</b>	<b>Derived variable - Upper super output area (based on 2021 Census)</b>
<b>DvLHB</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local health board (before April 2019)</b> Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board Cwm Taf University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
<b>DvLHBCd</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local health board - geography code</b>
<b>DvLHB2019</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition)</b> Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Swansea Bay University Health Board Cwm Taf Morgannwg University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
<b>DvLHBCd2019</b>	<b>Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition) - geography code</b>
<b>DvWIMDOvr5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDInc5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – income score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDEmp5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – employment score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDHlth5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – health score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%

<b>DvWIMDEdu5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – education score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDHse5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – housing score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDEnv5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – physical environment score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDServ5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – access to services score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvWIMDSafe5</b>	<b>Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – community safety score (in quintiles)</b> Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
<b>DvHlthOverSatGrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health Services - Overall satisfaction with the state of health services in Wales (Grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvEdOverSatGrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Education - Overall satisfaction with the state of education in Wales (Grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvWgOverSatGrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Welsh Government - Overall satisfaction with way Welsh Government is doing its job (Grouped)</b> Low (0-4) Medium (5-6)

	High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
<b>DvWEMWBS</b>	<b>Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - total score</b>
<b>DvWEMWBSGrp</b>	<b>Derived variable - Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - Grouped</b> Low well-being (14-44) Medium well-being (45-57) High well-being (58-70)
<b>DvFGVol</b>	<b>Derived variable - People who volunteer (formally or informally)</b> Yes No
<b>DVEQMob</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - mobility</b> No problems walking about Slight problems in walking about Moderate problems in walking about Severe problems in walking about Unable to walk about
<b>DVEQSelfC</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - self-care</b> No problems washing or dressing myself Slight problems washing or dressing myself Moderate problems washing or dressing myself Severe problems washing or dressing myself Unable to washing or dressing myself
<b>DvEQActiV</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - usual activities</b> No problems doing usual activities Slight problems doing usual activities Moderate problems doing usual activities Severe problems doing usual activities Unable to do usual activities
<b>DvEQPain</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - pain</b> No problems pain or discomfort Slight pain or discomfort Moderate pain or discomfort Severe pain or discomfort Extreme pain or discomfort
<b>DvEQAnx</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - anxiety</b> Not anxious or depressed Slightly anxious or depressed Moderately anxious or depressed Severely anxious or depressed Extremely anxious or depressed
<b>DvEQHealth</b>	<b>Derived variable - Health description today - health</b> Range 0 to 100
<b>DvEQIndex</b>	<b>Derived variable – EQ Index</b> Range 0 to 1
<b>DvAtPsModeTravCL</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Car or lift</b> Not selected Car or lift
<b>DvAtPsModeTravBus</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Bus</b>

	Not selected Bus
<b>DvAtPsModeTravWik</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Walking</b> Not selected Walking
<b>DvAtSsModeTravCL</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Car or lift</b> Not selected Car or lift
<b>DvAtSsModeTravBus</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Bus</b> Not selected Bus
<b>DvAtSsModeTravWik</b>	<b>Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Walking</b> Not selected Walking
<b>DvFormalChildcare</b>	<b>Derived variable - Used formal childcare</b> Yes No
<b>DvAtWikBke10</b>	<b>Derived variable - Walks (10mins+) or cycles at least once a week as means of transport</b> Yes No